DRD
DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACIÓN Y DEPORTES

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

PROJECT: Parque Mansiones del Río Damage Repair
MUNICIPALITY: Cataño

LOCATION: **Latitude:** 18. 439776 **Longitude:** -66. 163519

Project Num.: 94488 **PW:** 10410 **Damage Inventory:** 253441

Acquisition : Formal Bid

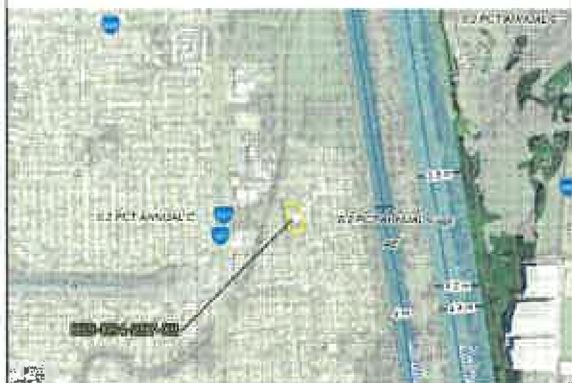
Proposal Solicitation: RFP

FEMA

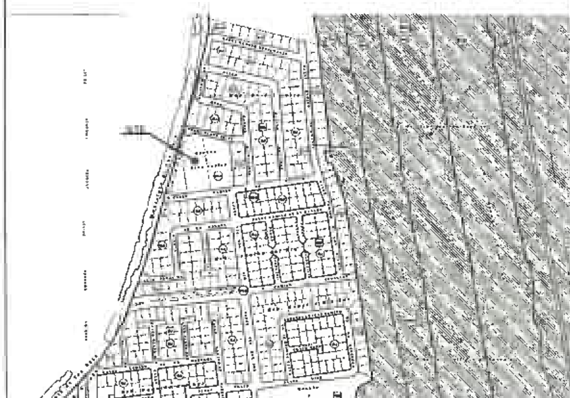
HON. RAY J. QUIÑONES VÁZQUEZ
SECRETARY
DRD- PUERTO RICO
HURRICANE MARIA DAMAGE RECONSTRUCTION

COR3 Recovery, Reconstruction, Resiliency

AERIAL PHOTO
Microsoft Bing - 2022
NOT TO SCALE



FLOOD MAP
MAP No. 72000C0335J
MAP EFFECTIVE DATE NOVEMBER 18, 2009
NOT TO SCALE



ZONING MAP
CALIFICATION MAP / SHEET
NOT TO SCALE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FOR:

PARQUE MANSION DEL RIO

CATAÑO, PUERTO RICO

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DRAWING	TITLE
T-01	TITLE SHEET, MAPS & INDEX OF DRAWINGS
C-01	SCOPE OF WORK & GENERAL NOTES
C-02	SITE PLAN
C-03	BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR PLAN
C-04	DETAILS
C-05	PHOTOS

PROJECT INFORMATION

DESIGNER:
FRACTAL ENGINEERING
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BLDNG,
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909

OWNER:
DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACION Y DEPORTES
GOBIERNO DE PUERTO RICO

OWNER
DRD
DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACIÓN Y DEPORTES

CONSULTANT
FRACTAL ENGINEERING
DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC.: 26820
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BLDNG,
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787.387.9039 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

CERTIFICATION
Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic. 26820 PE
Puerto Rico
Fecha de Expiración 2027-08-14

TITLE SHEET, MAP & INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DESIGNED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY: L.RIVERA
CHECKED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DATE: 3/8/2023
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID: T-01
SHEET 1 OF XX

SCOPE OF WORK

1. NOT IN USE
2. PREPARE AND PAINT 5,300 SF OF BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR.
3. REMOVE AND REPLACE 10 LF OF PLASTIC PLAYGROUND FENCE, 4' HIGH.
4. REMOVE AND REPLACE 30 LF OF METAL FENCE SUPPORTING RAILING, 2"Ø.

ADDITIONAL FINDINGS

5. REPAIR EXPOSED REBAR IN BLEACHERS.
6. REMOVE AND REPLACE 136 LF OF PLASTIC PLAYGROUND FENCE, 4' HIGH.
7. EXTERIOR PAINT - 2 COATS.
8. REPAIR EXPOSED REBAR IN CONCRETE BENCH.
9. APPLY ANTICORROSION PRIMER & PAINT EXISTING METAL POST, 35' HIGH
10. WASH & APPLY ROOF SEALENT

PROJECT NOTES:

A.DEMOLITION

1. CONTRACTOR MUST PREPARE, SUBMIT AND GET APPROVAL FROM OGPe OF AN INCIDENTAL UNIQUE PERMIT.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER PARTIAL OR COMPLETE DEMOLITION OF EXISTING BASKETBALL COURT FOUNDATIONS. NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW FOUNDATIONS
3. EXTERIOR DEMOLITIONS INCLUDE SIDEWALKS AND EXISTING SLABS AS SHOWN.
4. DEMOLITION SHALL BE DONE IN A MATTER THAT REDUCES TO A MINIMUM THE AMOUNT OF DUST.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST PREPARE A MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC AND OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
6. DEMOLITION WORKS NOT IDENTIFIED IN THE DEMOLITION SITE PLAN, BUT NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT ARE A SUBSIDIARY OBLIGATION.

B.SITE IMPROVEMENTS

1. SITE IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDE THE RE CONSTRUCTION SLABS, SIDEWALKS AND ANY OTHER SITE FEATURE AFFECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW BASKETBALL ROOF AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS IN THE PROJECT.
2. TEMPORARY RELOCATION OF SITE FEATURES MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER.
3. RECONSTRUCTION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATES.
4. AT DOWNSPOUTS, WHENEVER SIDEWALKS OR CONCRETE SURFACES DOES NOT EXISTS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE SPLASH BLOCKS AS DETAILED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

C.NEW ROOF AND EXISTING ROOFS TO BE REPAIRED

1. CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE AND INSTALL A NEW STRUCTURAL STEEL ROOF AS SHOWN IN PLANS, APPROVED EQUAL ALTERNATIVES FOR THE ROOF PANELS:
   - 1.1. ROOF STEEL DECK, GALVANIZED G-90 COATING TYPE "R", GAGE 24. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
   - 1.2. COMPOSITE STEEL AND BITUMINOUS PLATE GAGE 24 EQUAL OR APPROVED EQUAL TO MULTILAYERT ISOMETRIC.
2. NEW ROOF INCLUDE NEW FOUNDATIONS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR MUST REPAIR THE EXISTING METAL ROOFS AS SHOWN ON PLANS. CONTRACTOR MUST SUPPLY AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL HANGERS TO ALL BLEACHERS AND DUGOUT GUTTERS (NEW AND EXISTING TO REMAIN) AS TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 3FT IN BETWEEN.
4. ROOFS TO BE REPAIRED INCLUDE SAME MATERIAL AND SHAPE AS THE EXISTING ROOF TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

D.PAINT

1. CONTRACTOR MUST PRIME AND PAINT THE BASKETBALL COURT ROOF, PEDESTAL AND SLAB AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CONTRACTOR MUST PRIME AND PAINT CHANNELS TO BE REPLACED. FOR COLORS AND SPECIFICATIONS REFER TO DRAWING A-201.
3. STRUCTURAL STEEL MUST BE PAINTED WITH PRIMER AT SHOP AND PAINTED ON FIELD WITH TWO COATS OF AN APPROVED RUST PREVENTIVE PAINT.
2. OTHER EXISTING PAINTED AREAS AFFECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE REPAINTED, CONTRACTOR MUST MATCH THE EXISTING COLORS UNLESS SPECIFIC COLORS ARE PROVIDED BY THE OWNER.

E.FLOORS

1. BASKETBALL COURT SLAB MUST BE CLEANED AND REPAIRED AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF PAINT.

F.AS-BUILT DATA

1. AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY VARY FROM FIELD CONDITIONS.
2. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION WORKS.
3. FOUNDATION

G.POWER, LIGHTING AND OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES

1. ELECTRICAL PLANS INCLUDE BASKETBALL COURT POWER AND NEW LIGHTING.
2. CONNECTION POINT AND IMPROVEMENTS ARE AS SHOWN ON ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.
3. COVER OF ELECTRICAL TRENCHES MUST MATCH THE EXISTING COVER AS SHOWN:
   - 3.1. GRASS - 3" MINIMUM OF TOP SOIL AND TURF (ZOYSIA MANILA).
   - 3.2. CONCRETE - MUST BE SAW CUT. FOR RECONSTRUCTION REFER TO SLAB AND JOINT DETAILS IN DRAWING CS50*.
4. REPAIR TO EXISTING SYSTEM SERVICING THE PROJECT ARE A SUBSIDIARY OBLIGATION.

H.WORK AREA

1. CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER THE WORK AND STAGING AREAS WITH THE OWNER.
2. WORK AND STAGING AREAS MUST BE RESTRICTED FROM ACCESS AS ESTABLISHED IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS.

I. OTHERS

1. CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL PROCUREMENT LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROCEDURES AS
2. CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, POLICY, AND GUIDANCE. THIS INCLUDES, AMONG OTHERS, THE ROBERT T. STAFFORD DISASTER RELIEF AND EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE ACT; TITLE 44 OF THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, FEMA POLICY NO. 104-009-2, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE POLICY AND PROGRAM GUIDE, AND OTHER FEMA POLICY AND GUIDANCE.
3. THE UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH AT 2 C.F.R. PT. 200 APPLY TO THIS PROJECT AWARD UNDER THE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE GRANT, WHICH FLOW DOWN FROM THE RECIPIENT TO ALL SUB RECIPIENTS UNLESS A PARTICULAR SECTION OF 2 C.F.R. PT. 200, THE FEMA-STATE AGREEMENT, OR THE TERMS AND

   PUERTO RICO BUILDING CODE, IBC. AND RECEIVING ALL APPLICABLE PERMITS & APPROVALS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. CONTRACTOR MUST REFER TO OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR WORKS AND PROCEDURES NOT INCLUDING IN THESE PLANS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS, PRE-BID CONFERENCE, GENERAL CONDITIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER ALL APPLICABLE STATE REGULATIONS REGARDING CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES SUCH AS LIMITATION TO WORK HOURS BY EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND COVID-19 SAFETY PROCEDURES.
6. THE FENCE WORK, THE DEMOLITION WORK AND THE NEW CONSTRUCTION WORK WILL BE DONE IN PREVIOUSLY DISTURBED GROUND AND IN THE SAME FOOTPRINT OF THE PRE-DISASTER FENCE AND PAVILIONS. NO WORK WILL AFFECT UNDISTURBED GROUND.
7. FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED, WHEN DISPOSING OF DEBRIS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (FENCING, RETENTION WALLS, CONCRETE, ASPHALT, AC UNITS, LIGHT POLES, DEMOLITION (CASE BY CASE), NEW CONSTRUCTION (CASE BY CASE), AMONG OTHER ACTIVITIES) THE FOLLOWING SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS
   - 7.1. STAGING AREA (COORDINATES)
   - 7.2. TYPE OF MATERIAL
   - 7.3. QUANTITY BY TYPE
   - 7.4. FINAL DISPOSAL SITE (COORDINATES)
   - 7.5. THE PERMIT FOR THE FINAL DISPOSAL SITE.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

HEALTH SAFETY & WELFARE

1. TO TAKE THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION TO PROTECT AND MAINTAIN THE INTEGRITY AND OPERATION OPERATION OF EXISTING OR TEMPORARY LIFE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY EGRESS AREAS AND SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL BUILDING CODES
2. VERIFY WITH THE ARCHITECT ANY EXISTING SECURITY ITEMS TO BE REMOVED AND RE-USED, RE-INSTALLED AS DIRECTED.
3. THE CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ALL DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS GENERATED FROM WORK, TAKING CARE TO PREVENT OVERLOADING OF FLOOR ASSEMBLY AND PROTECTION OF ADJACENT EXISTING CONSTRUCTION.
4. DURING DEMOLITION, TAKE ALL PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO PREVENT STRUCTURAL AND OTHER DAMAGE TO THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS EXISTING WALLS AND FINISHES.
5. ALL ITEMS INDICATED TO BE REMOVED AND ITEMS NOT INDICATED TO BE RE-USED SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY AS AGREED UPON AND DIRECTED BY OWNER OR THEIR AGENT.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. VISIT THE JOB SITE TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK. NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE OF ANY DISCREPANCIES FOR RESOLUTION OF THE ISSUE(S) PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY WORK. PROCEEDING IS ACCEPTED BY ARCHITECT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSIDER DEMOLITION AND ALTERATION NOTES TO BE ALL INCLUSIVE. IT IS CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO INSPECT AND ASSESS EACH AREA AND TO FULFILL THE INTEND OF THE DESIGN INDICATED BY THE CONTRACTOR DOCUMENTS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS WITH THE CONTRACT LIMIT AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY IN WRITING OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS NECESSITATED BY FIELD CONDITIONS OR ITEMS NOT COVERED.
4. ALL DEMOLITIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A SAFE AND ACCEPTABLE MANNER TO ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AND THE OWNER. A FIRE WATCH SHALL BE PROVIDED IF ANY HAZARDOUS SITUATIONS ARE THOUGHT TO BE POSSIBLE. COMPLY WITH GOVERNING REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR POLLUTION CONTROL. THOROUGHLY CLEAN AT ADJACENT AREAS OF DUST, DIRT AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION WORK.
5. PROVIDE TEMPORARY PARTITIONS / DUST PROTECTION (RATED AND/OR NONRATED) AS REQUIRED, REVIEW LOCATION OF TEMPORARY PARTITIONS / DUST PROTECTION WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
6. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL STOP WORK AND INFORM OWNER IMMEDIATELY IN WRITING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED OR THOUGHT TO BE HAZARDOUS MATERIAL. THE OWNER AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN NOTICE SHALL INSTRUCT CONTRACTOR ON HOW TO PROCEED.

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE EXPRESSED IN FEET, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. PLAN WAS PREPARED USING SATELLITE IMAGERY.
3. EXISTING TREES WITHIN THE PROPERTY AREA TO REMAIN.
4. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE ON TAKING NECESSARY PRECAUTION AND FOLLOWING LOCAL REGULATIONS (PREPA/LUMA) PROCEDURES WHEN PERFORMING ELECTRICAL WORK.

ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORICAL PRESERVATION NOTES:

1. IF GROUND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION, APPLICANT WILL MONITOR GROUND DISTURBANCE AND IF ANY POTENTIAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES ARE DISCOVERED, WILL IMMEDIATELY CEASE CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA AND NOTIFY THE STATE AND FEMA.
2. EXECUTIVE ORDER 11990 - WETLANDS: THE CONTRACTOR MUST ENSURE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES ARE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION TO SURROUNDING, NEARBY OR ADJACENT WETLANDS. TO ENSURE THAT WETLANDS ARE NOT ADVERSELY IMPACTED, PER THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND EXECUTIVE ORDER 11990. EQUIPMENT STORAGE AND STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND MACHINERY MUST BE IN A LOCATION THAT WOULD PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION.
3. ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA). THE APPLICANT MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION AT CLOSE-OUT THAT PROVES COMPLETION OF REQUIRED CONSERVATION MEASURES. CONDITIONS FOR PUERTO RICAN BOA.
   - 3.1. INFORM ALL PERSONNEL ABOUT THE POTENTIAL PRESENCE OF THE PR BOA AND THE VI BOA IN AREAS WHERE THE PROPOSED WORK WILL BE CONDUCTED. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE PR AND VI BOA ARE TO BE PROMINENTLY DISPLAYED AT THE SITE. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION.
   - 3.2. TRAIN PROJECT PERSONNEL ON THE IDENTIFICATION AND HANDLING OF SNAKES SO THEY CAN BE AVAILABLE TO RESPOND TO SIGHTINGS AND AS NECESSARY SAFELY HANDLE BOAS FOUND AT PROJECT SITES. VERIFY WITH THE PUERTO RICO DNER IF A PERMIT IS NEEDED FOR SNAKE HANDLING AND/OR RELOCATION ACTIVITIES. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.3. PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, INCLUDING REMOVAL OF VEGETATION AND EARTH MOVEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR-DELINEATED BOUNDARIES OF THE PROJECT AREA, THE BUFFER ZONES, AND AREAS TO BE EXCLUDED AND PROTECTED SHOULD BE CLEARLY MARKED IN THE PROJECT PLAN AND IN THE FIELD TO AVOID FURTHER HABITAT DEGRADATION INTO FORESTED AREAS. ONCE AREAS ARE CLEARLY MARKED, AND PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, INCLUDING SITE PREPARATION. PERSONNEL TRAINED IN BOA IDENTIFICATION MUST SURVEY THE AREAS TO BE CLEARED TO ENSURE THAT NO BOAS ARE PRESENT WITHIN THE WORK AREA. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MUST REMAIN ON DESIGNATED ACCESS ROADS/PATHS AND WITHIN RIGHTS-OF THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.4. IF BOAS ARE FOUND WITHIN ANY OF THE WORKING OR CONSTRUCTION AREAS, ACTIVITIES SHALL STOP IN THE AREA WHERE BOAS ARE FOUND. BOAS MUST BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED AT LEAST 1 KM FROM PROJECT, WITHIN SUITABLE FORESTED HABITAT, AND AWAY FROM CONSTRUCTION AREAS AND ROADS. RELOCATION OF BOAS SHALL BE DONE BY TRAINED AND DESIGNATED PERSONNEL AND SHALL NOT HARM OR INJURE CAPTURED BOAS. ACTIVITIES AT OTHER WORK SITES, WHERE NO BOAS HAVE BEEN FOUND AFTER SURVEYING THE AREA, MAY CONTINUE. IF IMMEDIATE RELOCATION IS NOT AN OPTION, PROJECT-RELATED ACTIVITIES AT THIS AREA MUST STOP UNTIL THE BOA MOVES OUT OF HARM'S WAY ON ITS OWN. ANOTHER OPTION IS TO CALL DNER RANGERS FOR SAFE CAPTURE AND RELOCATION (DNER PHONE #S: 787-724-5700, 787230-5550 787-771-1124). THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.5. ANY HEAVY MACHINERY LEFT ON SITE (IN STAGING) WITHIN 50 METERS OF FOREST VEGETATION NEEDS TO BE THOROUGHLY INSPECTED EACH MORNING BEFORE WORK STARTS TO ENSURE THAT NO BOAS ARE SHELTERED WITHIN ENGINE COMPARTMENTS OR OTHER AREAS OF THE EQUIPMENT. IF BOAS ARE FOUND WITHIN VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT, BOAS NEED TO BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.6. PRIOR TO MOVING DISPOSING OR SHREDDING, DEBRIS PILES SHALL BE CAREFULLY INSPECTED FOR THE PRESENCE OF BOAS. IF BOAS ARE FOUND IN DEBRIS PILES, CONTRACTORS SHALL WAIT FOR BOAS TO MOVE AWAY ON THEIR OWN. IF THIS DOES NOT OCCUR, BOAS NEED TO BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.7. FOR ALL BOA SIGHTINGS (DEAD OR ALIVE), THE APPLICANT MUST RECORD THE TIME AND DATE OF THE SIGHTING AND THE SPECIFIC LOCATION WHERE IT WAS FOUND. BOA DATA SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE A PHOTO OF THE ANIMAL (DEAD OR ALIVE), RELOCATION SITE GPS COORDINATES, AND THE TIME AND DATE OF THE RELOCATION. ALL BOA SIGHTINGS AND RELOCATION REPORTS SHOULD BE SENT TO THE USFWS CARIBBEAN ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE, MARELISA RIVERA - DEPUTY FIELD SUPERVISOR, 787-851-7297 EXTENSION 206, 787-510-5207, MARELISA_RIVERA@FWS.GOV. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
4. RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT, AKA SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ACT (RCRA). THE APPLICANT SHALL HANDLE, MANAGE AND DISPOSE OF ALL SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND ORDINANCES. IN ADDITION, THE APPLICANT SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL DEBRIS IS SEPARATED AND DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE PR DNER GUIDELINES AT A PERMITTED SITE OR LANDFILL.

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 26820
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIANS PLAZA BLDNG
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787.387.9030 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

BR&A LLC

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic 26820 PE
Puerto Rico

Fecha de Expiración 2027-06-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 26820, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE (CONFECCIONÓ, DISEÑÓ O PREPARÓ) ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIÉN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PÚBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM. 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004 SEGÚN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSIÓN POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM. 319 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM. 96 DE 8 DE JULIO DE 1978, SEGÚN ENMENDADA; SEGÚN APLIQUE). RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MÍ, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA DOPE

PARQUE MANSION DEL RIO

CATAÑO, PR

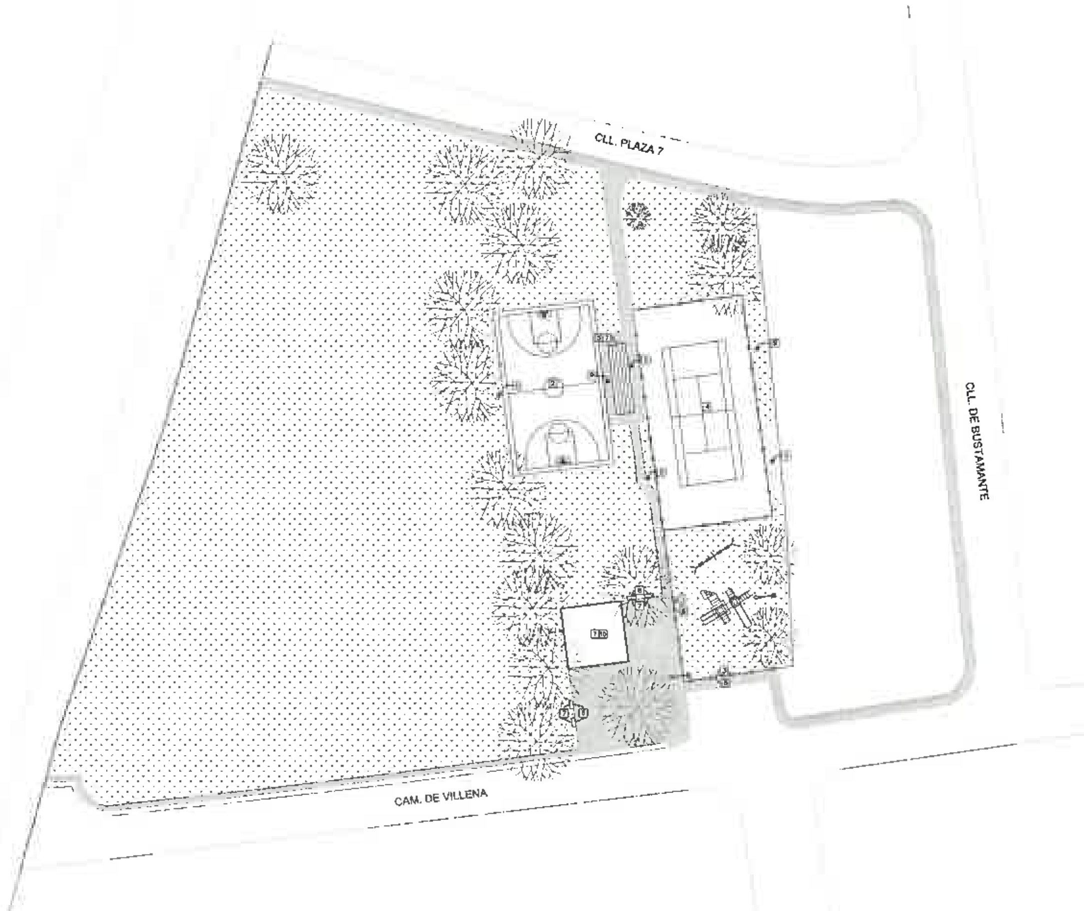
SCOPE OF WORK & GENERAL NOTES

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	3/8/2023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-01

SHEET
2 OF XX

SITE PLAN:



N

SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1/32" = 1'-0"

1/32" = 1'-0"   0 10' 20' 40' 60' 80' 100' 120'

SYMBOLS LEGEND:

- GRASS AREA
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TREE
- METAL LIGHT POLE
- CONCRETE LIGHT POLE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE

DAMAGE DESCRIPTION:

PROPOSED WORK

1. NOT IN USE
2. PREPARE AND PAINT 3 300 SF OF BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR. (SEE DETAILS IN C-03)
3. REMOVE AND REPLACE 10 LF OF PLASTIC PLAYGROUND FENCE, 4' HIGH, (SEE DETAILS IN C-04)
4. REMOVE AND REPLACE 30 LF OF METAL FENCE SUPPORTING RAILING, 2" Ø. (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD) (SEE DETAILS IN C-04)

ADDITIONAL FINDINGS

5. REPAIR EXPOSED REBAR IN BLEACHERS, (SEE PHOTO 1 IN C-05) (SEE DETAILS IN C-04)
6. REMOVE AND REPLACE 130 LF OF PLASTIC PLAYGROUND FENCE, 4' HIGH. (SEE DETAILS IN C-04)
7. EXTERIOR PAINT - 2 COATS
8. REPAIR EXPOSED REBAR IN CONCRETE BENCH. (SEE PHOTO 2 IN C-05) (SEE DETAILS IN C-04)
9. APPLY ANTICORROSION PRIMER & PAINT EXISTING METAL POST, 35' HIGH
10. WASH & APPLY ROOF SEALENT

OWNER

DRD

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 28820
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIANS PLAZA BLDG, 2ND FLOOR, SUITE 302 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787.587.9209 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERING.COM

BR&A

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic. 28820 PE
Puerto Rico
Fecha de Expedición: 2007-06-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 28820, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE (CONFECCIONÓ, DISEÑÓ O PREPARÓ) ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIÉN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PÚBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO ADEMAS QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM. 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSION POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM. 319 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM. 88 DE 9 DE JULIO DE 1978, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, (SEGÚN APLIQUE). RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACION FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MI, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE

PARQUE MANSIÓN DEL RIO
CATAÑO, PR

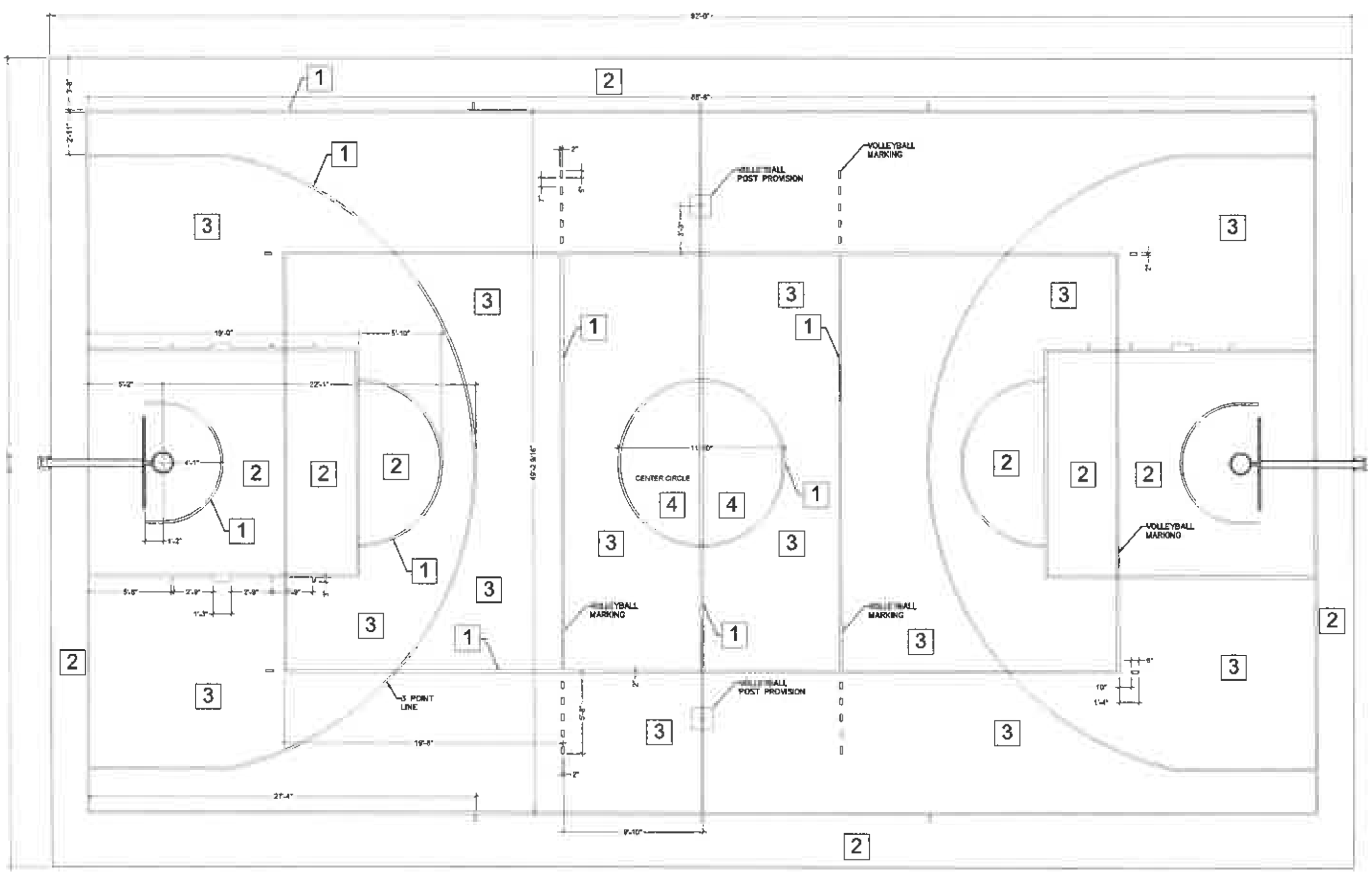
SITE PLAN

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	3/8/2023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-02

SHEET
3 OF XX

BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR PLAN:



COLORS LEGEND:

1 WHITE
2 GREEN (GLIDDEN 1103 OR SIMILAR)
3 BLUE (GLIDDEN 1523 OR SIMILAR)
4 GRAY (GLIDDEN 1351 OR SIMILAR)

OWNER

DRD

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 28820

BR&A

Fecha de Expiración 2027-06-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 28820, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE [CONFECCIONÓ, DISEÑÓ O PREPARÓ] ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIÉN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PÚBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSIÓN POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM. 319 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM. 46 DE 8 DE JULIO DE 1978, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, [SEGÚN APLIQUE]. RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA, YA SEA POR MÍ, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE

PARQUE MANUEL DEL RIO
CATAÑO, PR

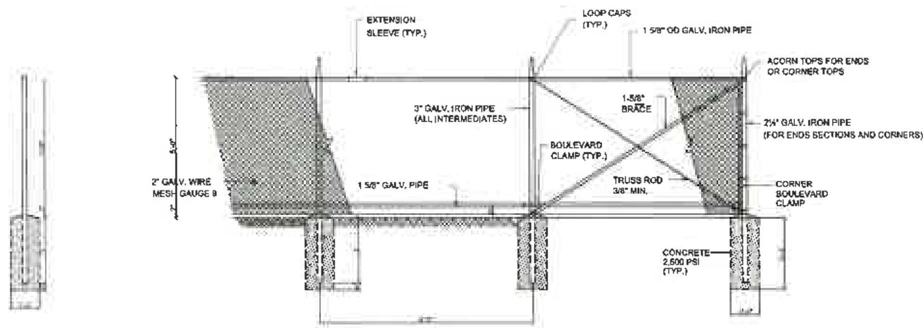
BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR PLAN

DESIGNED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY: F.RESTO
CHECKED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DATE: 3/8/2023
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID: C-03

SHEET 4 OF XX

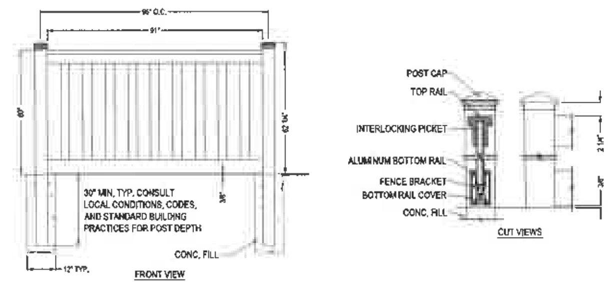
DETAILS:



NOTE:

1. PVC COATED WIRE MESH SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL BIDS AS AN OPTION.
2. RAZOR RIBBON SHALL BE INSTALLED IN 18"' CIRCLES WITH AN SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 12".

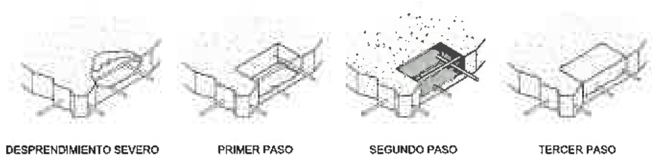
CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



NOTE:

1. INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
2. ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE WAS CURRENT AT THE TIME OF DEVELOPMENT BUT MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURER TO BE CONSIDERED ACCURATE.

PLASTIC FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



CONCRETE REPAIR DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

REPARACION DE LOSA O PAREDES DE CONCRETO SEVERA (ACERO CORROIDO)

1. La profundidad del daño en el concreto es mayor que 1/4" con perdida de agragados y varillas de refuerzo expuestas.
2. El primer paso es cortar con ciera el perimetro del daño, desastillar el concreto, exponer el refuerzo, remover el oxido y el plvo, limpiar con agua y eliminar cualquier sustancia que no permita la adeción de los materiales.
3. Segundo paso, se le aplicaran dos (2) capas de 10mil. de "SherCrete Rebar Coating & Bonding Agent" de Sherwin Williams (o similar a ser aprovado) donde ocurra y una (1) capa de este mismo producto (o similar a ser aprovado) al concreto existente. Se deben seguir todas las recomendaciones por parte manufacturero del producto aprovado a utilizarse.
4. Tercer paso, la excavación se debe rellenar y terminar según el estado original del edificio con el mortero "ShearCrete Repair Mortar" de Sherwin Williams (o similar a ser aprovado).

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

BR&A LLC

PARQUE MAN... DEL RIO

CATAÑO, PR

DETAILS

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	3/8/2023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-04

SHEET
5 OF XX

PHOTOS:

PHOTO 1
SCALE: N.T.S

PHOTO 2
SCALE: N.T.S

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

BR&A

Puerto Rico

YO, ING. ODEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 28620, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE CONFECCIONO, DUMMO LI PREPARO ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE ENTENDIDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS ANTES MENCIONADAS O CORPORACIONES PÚBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACIÓN DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 04 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSIÓN POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM 519 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1950, SEGUN ENMENDADA. LEY NUM. 96 DE 6 DE JULIO DE 1978, SEGUN ENMENDADA, SEGUN APLIQUE. RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSEDAD EN LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO DE MI DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA, YA SEA POR MI, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE.

PARQUE MANSION DEL RIO

CATAÑO, PR

DETAILS

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	3/6/2023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-05

SHEET
5 OF XX

PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 00 DEMOLITION

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL
05 30 00 STEEL DECKS
05 50 13 MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 90 00 PAINTS AND COATINGS

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 05 33 RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 43 UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 53 IDENTIFICATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 56 00 EXTERIOR LIGHTING
26 56 68 EXTERIOR ATHLETIC LIGHTING

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

31 00 00 EARTHWORK

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 16 19 CONCRETE CURBS, GUTTERS AND SIDEWALKS
32 31 13 CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACIÓN Y DEPORTES

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

PROJECT: Parque Mansion del Sur Damage Repair
MUNICIPALITY: Cataño

LOCATION: **Latitude:** 18. 435818 **Longitude:** -66. 162203

Project Num.: 94488 **PW:** 10410 **Damage Inventory:** 253449

Acquisition : Formal Bid

Proposal Solicitation: RFP

FEMA

HON. RAY J. QUIÑONES VÁZQUEZ
SECRETARY
DRD- PUERTO RICO
HURRICANE MARIA DAMAGE RECONSTRUCTION

COR3 Recovery, Reconstruction, Resiliency

X=228,690.1557
Y=266,706.8740

AERIAL PHOTO
Microsoft Bing - 2022
NOT TO SCALE

FLOOD MAP

ZONING MAP
CALIFICATION MAP / SHEET
NOT TO SCALE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FOR:

PARQUE MANSION DEL SUR

CATAÑO, PUERTO RICO

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DRAWING	TITLE
T-01	TITLE SHEET, MAPS & INDEX OF DRAWINGS
C-01	SCOPE OF WORK & GENERAL NOTES
C-02	SITE PLAN
C-03	TENNIS COURT FLOOR PLAN
C-04	BASKETBALL COURT REFLECTED CEILING
C-05	DETAILS
C-06	PHOTOS

PROJECT INFORMATION

DESIGNER:

FRACTAL ENGINEERING
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BLDNG,
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909

OWNER:

DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACION Y DEPORTES
GOBIERNO DE PUERTO RICO

OWNER

DRD
DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACIÓN Y DEPORTES

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - Lic. 26820
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BLDNG,
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787.387.9039 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

CERTIFICATION

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero
Licenciado
Lic. 26820 PE
Puerto Rico

Fecha de Expiración 2027-06-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 26820, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE CONFECCIONO, DISEÑO O PREPARO ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PUBLICAS CON JURISDICCION. CERTIFICO ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004 SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSION POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM 319 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1936 SEGUN ENMENDADA "LEY NUM. 96 DE 6 DE JULIO DE 1978 SEGUN ENMENDADA SEGUN APLIQUE) RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACION FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MI MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HAGA RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA CUAL

TITLE SHEET, MAP & INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	L.RIVERA
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	[illegible]
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID: T-01

SHEET: 1 OF XX

SCOPE OF WORK

PROPOSED WORK

1. REMOVE AND REPLACE. 1 EACH OF SWING SET, POWERSCAPE OR SIMILAR. 4 SEATS, 10' HIGH.
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 21 EACH OF WALKING PATH LAMPS, WPSLED10 OR SIMILAR.
3. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 4 EACH OF HID QUARTZ INTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURE, HIGH BAY. INCL LAMP, 400 WATT.

ADDITIONAL FINDINGS

4. EXTERIOR PAINT - 2 COATS,
5. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT FIXTURES, LED HIGH BAY,
6. APPLY ANTI CORROSION COATING AT COLUMN BASE.
7. REPAIR CONCRETE FLOOR, PREPARE AND PAINT 7,200 SF OF TENNIS COURT FLOOR.

PROJECT NOTES:

A.DEMOLITION

CONTRACTOR MUST PREPARE, SUBMIT AND GET APPROVAL FROM OGPe OF AN INCIDENTAL UNIQUE PERMIT.
CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER PARTIAL OR COMPLETE DEMOLITION OF EXISTING BASKETBALL COURT FOUNDATIONS. NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW FOUNDATIONS.
EXTERIOR DEMOLITIONS INCLUDE SIDEWALKS AND EXISTING SLABS AS SHOWN.
DEMOLITION SHALL BE DONE IN A MATTER THAT REDUCES TO A MINIMUM THE AMOUNT OF DUST.
CONTRACTOR MUST PREPARE A MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC AND OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
DEMOLITION WORKS NOT IDENTIFIED IN THE DEMOLITION SITE PLAN. BUT NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT ARE A SUBSIDIARY OBLIGATION.

B.SITE IMPROVEMENTS

SITE IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDE THE RE CONSTRUCTION SLABS, SIDEWALKS AND ANY OTHER SITE FEATURE AFFECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW BASKETBALL ROOF AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS IN THE PROJECT.
TEMPORARY RELOCATION OF SITE FEATURES MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER.
RECONSTRUCTION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATES,
AT DOWNSPOUTS, WHENEVER SIDEWALKS OR CONCRETE SURFACES DOES NOT EXISTS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE SPLASH BLOCKS AS DETAILED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

C.NEW ROOF AND EXISTING ROOFS TO BE REPAIRED

CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE AND INSTALL A NEW STRUCTURAL STEEL ROOF AS SHOWN IN PLANS, APPROVED EQUAL ALTERNATIVES FOR THE ROOF PANELS
ROOF STEEL DECK, GALVANIZED G-90 COATING TYPE "R", GAGE 24, REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS,
COMPOSITE STEEL AND BITUMINOUS PLATE GAGE 24 EQUAL OR APPROVED EQUAL TO MULTILAYERT ISOMETRIC.
NEW ROOF INCLUDE NEW FOUNDATIONS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
CONTRACTOR MUST REPAIR THE EXISTING METAL ROOFS AS SHOWN ON PLANS. CONTRACTOR MUST SUPPLY AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL HANGERS TO ALL BLEACHERS AND DUGOUT GUTTERS (NEW AND EXISTING TO REMAIN) AS TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 3FT IN BETWEEN.
ROOFS TO BE REPAIRED INCLUDE SAME MATERIAL AND SHAPE AS THE EXISTING ROOF TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED,

D.PAINT

CONTRACTOR MUST PRIME AND PAINT THE BASKETBALL COURT ROOF. PEDESTAL AND SLAB AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS,
CONTRACTOR MUST PRIME AND PAINT CHANNELS TO BE REPLACED. FOR COLORS AND SPECIFICATIONS REFER TO DRAWING A-201.
STRUCTURAL STEEL MUST BE PAINTED WITH PRIMER AT SHOP AND PAINTED ON FIELD WITH TWO COATS OF AN APPROVED RUST PREVENTIVE PAINT.
OTHER EXISTING PAINTED AREAS AFFECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE REPAINTED. CONTRACTOR MUST MATCH THE EXISTING COLORS UNLESS SPECIFIC COLORS ARE PROVIDED BY THE OWNER,

E.FLOORS

BASKETBALL COURT SLAB MUST BE CLEANED AND REPAIRED AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF PAINT.

F.AS-BUILT DATA

AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY VARY FROM FIELD CONDITIONS.
CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION WORKS.
FOUNDATION

G.POWER, LIGHTING AND OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES

ELECTRICAL PLANS INCLUDE BASKETBALL COURT POWER AND NEW LIGHTING.
CONNECTION POINT AND IMPROVEMENTS ARE AS SHOWN ON ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.
COVER OF ELECTRICAL TRENCHES MUST MATCH THE EXISTING COVER AS SHOWN:
GRASS - 3" MINIMUM OF TOP SOIL AND TURF (ZOYSIA MANILA),
CONCRETE - MUST BE SAW CUT. FOR RECONSTRUCTION REFER TO SLAB AND JOINT DETAILS IN DRAWING CS501,
REPAIR TO EXISTING SYSTEM SERVICING THE PROJECT ARE A SUBSIDIARY OBLIGATION.

H.WORK AREA

CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER THE WORK AND STAGING AREAS WITH THE OWNER,
WORK AND STAGING AREAS MUST BE RESTRICTED FROM ACCESS AS ESTABLISHED IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS,

OTHERS

CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL PROCUREMENT LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROCEDURES AS

CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, POLICY, AND GUIDANCE. THIS INCLUDES, AMONG OTHERS, THE ROBERT T, STAFFORD DISASTER RELIEF AND EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE ACT; TITLE 44 OF THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS FEMA POLICY NO, 104-009-2, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE POLICY AND PROGRAM GUIDE, AND OTHER FEMA POLICY AND GUIDANCE
THE UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH AT 2 C.F.R. PT. 200 APPLY TO THIS PROJECT AWARD UNDER THE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE GRANT. WHICH FLOW DOWN FROM THE RECIPIENT TO ALL SUB RECIPIENTS UNLESS A PARTICULAR SECTION OF 2 C.F.R. PT. 200, THE FEMA-STATE AGREEMENT, OR THE TERMS AND

PUERTO RICO BUILDING CODE, IBC AND RECEIVING ALL APPLICABLE PERMITS & APPROVALS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
CONTRACTOR MUST REFER TO OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR WORKS AND PROCEDURES NOT INCLUDING IN THESE PLANS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS, PRE-BID CONFERENCE. GENERAL CONDITIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS.
CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER ALL APPLICABLE STATE REGULATIONS REGARDING CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES SUCH AS LIMITATION TO WORK HOURS BY EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND COVID-19 SAFETY PROCEDURES .
THE FENCE WORK. THE DEMOLITION WORK AND THE NEW CONSTRUCTION WORK WILL BE DONE IN PREVIOUSLY DISTURBED GROUND AND IN THE SAME FOOTPRINT OF THE PRE-DISASTER FENCE AND PAVILIONS. NO WORK WILL AFFECT UNDISTURBED GROUND.
FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED, WHEN DISPOSING OF DEBRIS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (FENCING RETENTION WALLS, CONCRETE, ASPHALT, AC UNITS, LIGHT POLES, DEMOLITION (CASE BY CASE), NEW CONSTRUCTION (CASE BY CASE), AMONG OTHER ACTIVITIES) THE FOLLOWING SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS
STAGING AREA (COORDINATES)
TYPE OF MATERIAL
QUANTITY BY TYPE
FINAL DISPOSAL SITE (COORDINATES)
THE PERMIT FOR THE FINAL DISPOSAL SITE.

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

HEALTH SAFETY & WELFARE

1. TO TAKE THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION TO PROTECT AND MAINTAIN THE INTEGRITY AND OPERATION OPERATION OF EXISTING OR TEMPORARY LIFE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY EGRESS AREAS AND SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL BUILDING CODES
2. VERIFY WITH THE ARCHITECT ANY EXISTING SECURITY ITEMS TO BE REMOVED AND RE-USED, RE-INSTALLED AS DIRECTED.
3. THE CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ALL DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS GENERATED FROM WORK, TAKING CARE TO PREVENT OVERLOADING OF FLOOR ASSEMBLY AND PROTECTION OF ADJACENT EXISTING CONSTRUCTION.
4. DURING DEMOLITION. TAKE ALL PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO PREVENT STRUCTURAL AND OTHER DAMAGE TO THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS EXISTING WALLS AND FINISHES.
5. ALL ITEMS INDICATED TO BE REMOVED AND ITEMS NOT INDICATED TO BE RE-USED SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY AS AGREED UPON AND DIRECTED BY OWNER OR THEIR AGENT.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. VISIT THE JOB SITE TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK. NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE OF ANY DISCREPANCIES FOR RESOLUTION OF THE ISSUE(S) PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY WORK, PROCEEDING IS ACCEPTED BY ARCHITECT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSIDER DEMOLITION AND ALTERATION NOTES TO BE ALL INCLUSIVE. IT IS CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO INSPECT AND ASSESS EACH AREA AND TO FULFILL THE INTEND OF THE DESIGN INDICATED BY THE CONTRACTOR DOCUMENTS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS WITH THE CONTRACT LIMIT AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY IN WRITING OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS NECESSITATED BY FIELD CONDITIONS OR ITEMS NOT COVERED.
4. ALL DEMOLITIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A SAFE AND ACCEPTABLE MANNER TO ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AND THE OWNER, A FIRE WATCH SHALL BE PROVIDED IF ANY HAZARDOUS SITUATIONS ARE THOUGHT TO BE POSSIBLE. COMPLY WITH GOVERNING REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR POLLUTION CONTROL, THOROUGHLY CLEAN AT ADJACENT AREAS OF DUST, DIRT AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION WORK.
5. PROVIDE TEMPORARY PARTITIONS / DUST PROTECTION (RATED AND/OR NONRATED) AS REQUIRED. REVIEW LOCATION OF TEMPORARY PARTITIONS / DUST PROTECTION WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
6. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL NOTE. CONTRACTOR SHALL STOP WORK AND INFORM OWNER IMMEDIATELY IN WRITING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED OR THOUGHT TO BE HAZARDOUS MATERIAL, THE OWNER AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN NOTICE SHALL INSTRUCT CONTRACTOR ON HOW TO PROCEED.

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE EXPRESSED IN FEET, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. PLAN WAS PREPARED USING SATELLITE IMAGERY,
3. EXISTING TREES WITHIN THE PROPERTY AREA TO REMAIN.
4. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE ON TAKING NECESSARY PRECAUTION AND FOLLOWING LOCAL REGULATIONS (PREPA/LUMA) PROCEDURES WHEN PERFORMING ELECTRICAL WORK.

ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORICAL PRESERVATION NOTES:

1. IF GROUND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION APPLICANT WILL MONITOR GROUND DISTURBANCE AND IF ANY POTENTIAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES ARE DISCOVERED. WILL IMMEDIATELY CEASE CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA AND NOTIFY THE STATE AND FEMA.
2. EXECUTIVE ORDER 11990 - WETLANDS: THE CONTRACTOR MUST ENSURE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES ARE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION TO SURROUNDING, NEARBY OR ADJACENT WETLANDS. TO ENSURE THAT WETLANDS ARE NOT ADVERSELY IMPACTED, PER THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND EXECUTIVE ORDER 119900, EQUIPMENT STORAGE AND STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND MACHINERY MUST BE IN A LOCATION THAT WOULD PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION.
3. ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA) THE APPLICANT MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION AT CLOSE-OUT THAT PROVES COMPLETION OF REQUIRED CONSERVATION MEASURES. CONDITIONS FOR PUERTO RICAN BOA,
   - 3.1. INFORM ALL PERSONNEL ABOUT THE POTENTIAL PRESENCE OF THE PR BOA AND THE VI BOA IN AREAS WHERE THE PROPOSED WORK WILL BE CONDUCTED. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE PR AND VI BOA ARE TO BE PROMINENTLY DISPLAYED AT THE SITE. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION.
   - 3.2. TRAIN PROJECT PERSONNEL ON THE IDENTIFICATION AND HANDLING OF SNAKES SO THEY CAN BE AVAILABLE TO RESPOND TO SIGHTINGS AND AS NECESSARY SAFELY HANDLE BOAS FOUND AT PROJECT SITES. VERIFY WITH THE PUERTO RICO DNER IF A PERMIT IS NEEDED FOR SNAKE HANDLING AND/OR RELOCATION ACTIVITIES. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION, ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.3. PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, INCLUDING REMOVAL OF VEGETATION AND EARTH MOVEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR-DELINEATED BOUNDARIES OF THE PROJECT AREA, THE BUFFER ZONES, AND AREAS TO BE EXCLUDED AND PROTECTED SHOULD BE CLEARLY MARKED IN THE PROJECT PLAN AND IN THE FIELD TO AVOID FURTHER HABITAT DEGRADATION INTO FORESTED AREAS. ONCE AREAS ARE CLEARLY MARKED, AND PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, INCLUDING SITE PREPARATION PERSONNEL TRAINED IN BOA IDENTIFICATION MUST SURVEY THE AREAS TO BE CLEARED TO ENSURE THAT NO BOAS ARE PRESENT WITHIN THE WORK AREA. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MUST REMAIN ON DESIGNATED ACCESS ROADS/PATHS AND WITHIN RIGHTS-OF THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.4. IF BOAS ARE FOUND WITHIN ANY OF THE WORKING OR CONSTRUCTION AREAS, ACTIVITIES SHALL STOP IN THE AREA WHERE BOAS ARE FOUND. BOAS MUST BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED AT LEAST 1 KM FROM PROJECT, WITHIN SUITABLE FORESTED HABITAT, AND AWAY FROM CONSTRUCTION AREAS AND ROADS. RELOCATION OF BOAS SHALL BE DONE BY TRAINED AND DESIGNATED PERSONNEL AND SHALL NOT HARM OR INJURE CAPTURED BOAS. ACTIVITIES AT OTHER WORK SITES, WHERE NO BOAS HAVE BEEN FOUND AFTER SURVEYING THE AREA, MAY CONTINUE. IF IMMEDIATE RELOCATION IS NOT AN OPTION, PROJECT-RELATED ACTIVITIES AT THIS AREA MUST STOP UNTIL THE BOA MOVES OUT OF HARM'S WAY ON ITS OWN, ANOTHER OPTION IS TO CALL DNER RANGERS FOR SAFE CAPTURE AND RELOCATION (DNER PHONE #S: 787-724-5700. 787230-5550. 787-771-1124), THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION, ALTERNATIVELY. BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.5. ANY HEAVY MACHINERY LEFT ON SITE (IN STAGING) WITHIN 50 METERS OF FOREST VEGETATION NEEDS TO BE THOROUGHLY INSPECTED EACH MORNING BEFORE WORK STARTS TO ENSURE THAT NO BOAS ARE SHELTERED WITHIN ENGINE COMPARTMENTS OR OTHER AREAS OF THE EQUIPMENT, IF BOAS ARE FOUND WITHIN VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT. BOAS NEED TO BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED, THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.6. PRIOR TO MOVING,DISPOSING OR SHREDDING, DEBRIS PILES SHALL BE CAREFULLY INSPECTED FOR THE PRESENCE OF BOAS, IF BOAS ARE FOUND IN DEBRIS PILES, CONTRACTORS SHALL WAIT FOR BOAS TO MOVE AWAY ON THEIR OWN, IF THIS DOES NOT OCCUR, BOAS NEED TO BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION, ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.7. FOR ALL BOA SIGHTINGS (DEAD OR ALIVE), THE APPLICANT MUST RECORD THE TIME AND DATE OF THE SIGHTING AND THE SPECIFIC LOCATION WHERE IT WAS FOUND, BOA DATA SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE A PHOTO OF THE ANIMAL (DEAD OR ALIVE), RELOCATION SITE GPS COORDINATES, AND THE TIME AND DATE OF THE RELOCATION. ALL BOA SIGHTINGS AND RELOCATION REPORTS SHOULD BE SENT TO THE USFWS CARIBBEAN ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE, MARELISA RIVERA - DEPUTY FIELD SUPERVISOR, 787-851-7297 EXTENSION 206, 787-510-5207, MARELISA_RIVERA@FWS.GOV. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
4. RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT, AKA SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ACT (RCRA) THE APPLICANT SHALL HANDLE, MANAGE, AND DISPOSE OF ALL SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND ORDINANCES. IN ADDITION, THE APPLICANT SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL DEBRIS IS SEPARATED AND DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE PR DNER GUIDELINES AT A PERMITTED SITE OR LANDFILL.

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 26620
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIANS PLAZA BLDNG 2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN PR 00909
T. 787.287.9036 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

BR&A LLC

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic. 26620 PE
Puerto Rico
Fecha de Expiración: 2027-05-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 26620, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE CONFECCIONO DISEÑO O PREPARO ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCION VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PUBLICAS CON JURISDICCION. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSION POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM 319 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGUN ENMENDADA. LEY NUM 96 DE 6 DE JULIO DE 1978, SEGUN ENMENDADA, SEGUN APLIQUE. RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACION FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MI, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCION JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE

PROJECT

PARQUE M... DEL SU...

CATAÑO, PR

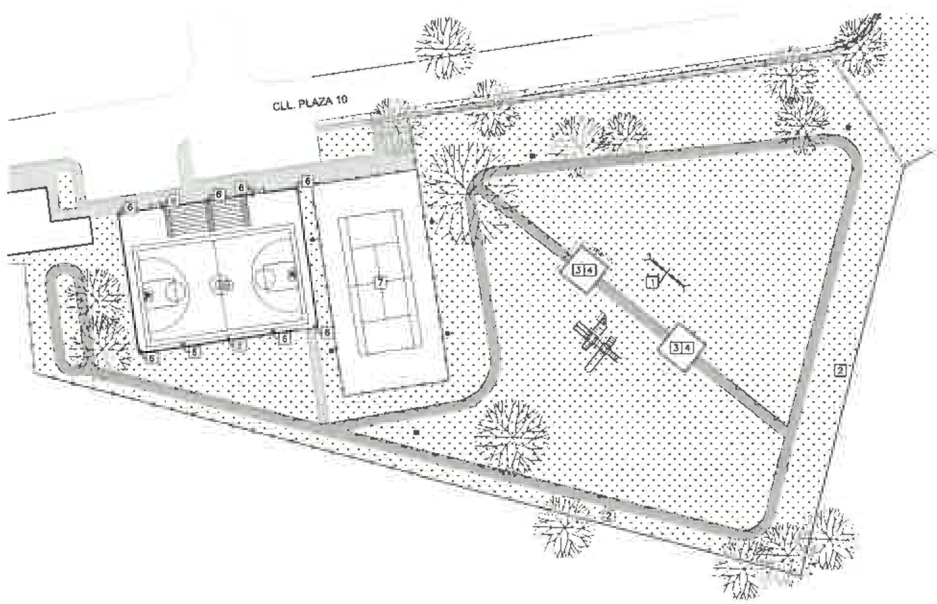
SCOPE OF WORK & GENERAL NOTES

DESIGNED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY: F.RESTO
CHECKED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DATE: 3/9/2023
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID: C-01

SHEET 2 OF XX

SITE PLAN:



SITE PLAN
SCALE 1/32" = 1'-0"

1/32" = 1'-0" 0 10' 20' 40' 60' 80' 100' 120'

SYMBOLS LEGEND:

- GRASS AREA
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TREE
- METAL LIGHT POLE
- METAL LIGHT POST
- CONCRETE LIGHT POLE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE

DAMAGE DESCRIPTION:

FEMA SCOPE OF WORK

1. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF SWING SET SWING. POWERSCAPE OR SIMILAR. 4 SEATS. 10' HIGH, (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE 21 EACH OF WALKING PATH LAMPS, WPBLED10 OR SIMILAR, INSTALL AS PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS. (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD) (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)
3. REMOVE AND REPLACE. 4 EACH OF HID QUARTZ INTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURE, HIGH BAY, INCL LAMP, 400 WATT. (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD)

ADDITIONAL WORK

4. EXTERIOR PAINT - 2 COATS
5. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT FIXTURES, LED HIGH BAY, (HOLOPHANE, PHUZION PHO 24000LM HEF WDGAI MVOLT 40K 80CRI WHK PHCHAINS PHOWGA LPFD, PENDANT MTD, @ 25' OR FLUSH WITH BOTTOM OF STRUCTURAL BEAM, INSTALL AS PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS). (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)
6. APPLY ANTI CORROSION COATING AT COLUMN BASE. (SEE PHOTO 1 IN C-06)
7. REPAIR CONCRETE FLOOR. PREPARE AND PAINT 7,200 SF OF TENNIS COURT FLOOR. (SEE PHOTO 2 IN C-06)

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 26620
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIANS PLAZA BLDG.
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T 787.287.9099 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

BR&A LLC

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic 26620 PE
Puerto Rico
Fecha de Expiración 2027-06-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 26620, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE (CONFECCIONÓ, DISEÑÓ O PREPARÓ) ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PÚBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSION POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM. 319 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGUN ENMENDADA. LEY NUM. 96 DE 4 DE JULIO DE 1974, SEGUN ENMENDADA; SEGÚN APLIQUE). RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MI, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE

PROJECT

PARQUE M
DEL S
CATAÑO, PR

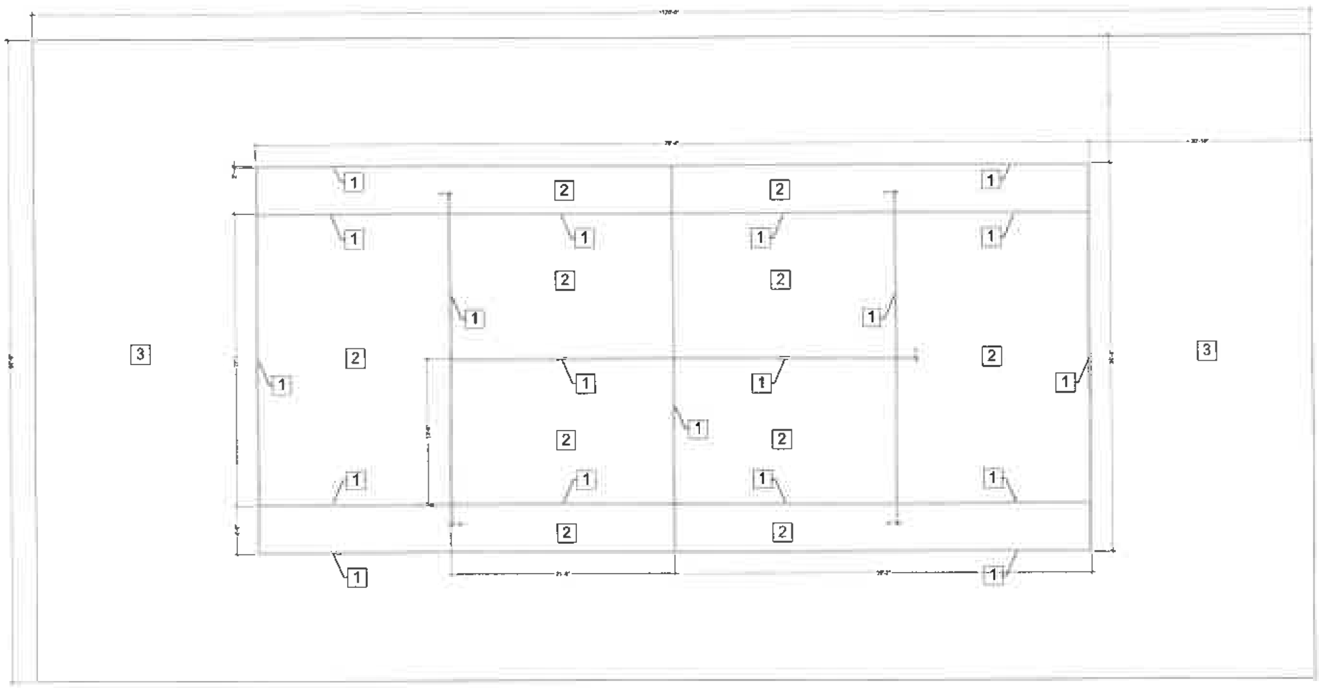
SITE PLAN

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	3/9/2023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-02

SHEET
3 OF XX

TENNIS COURT FLOOR PLAN:



TENNIS COURT FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

COLORS LEGEND:

1 WHITE
2 BLUE (GLIDDEN 1523 OR SIMILAR)
3 GREEN (GLIDDEN 1103 OR SIMILAR)

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 28820
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BLDNG.
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN PR 00909
T 787.387.1039 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

BR&A LLC

CEF

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic. 28820 PE
Puerto Rico

Fecha de Expiración: 2027-08-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 28820, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE [CONFECCIONO, DISEÑO O PREPARO] ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CÓDIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PUBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACIÓN DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSION POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA [LEY NUM. 318 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGUN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM. 86 DE 4 DE JULIO DE 1978, SEGUN ENMENDADA, SEGÚN APLIQUE]. RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MI, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE.

PROJECT

PARQUE M
DEL SL.

CATAÑO, PR

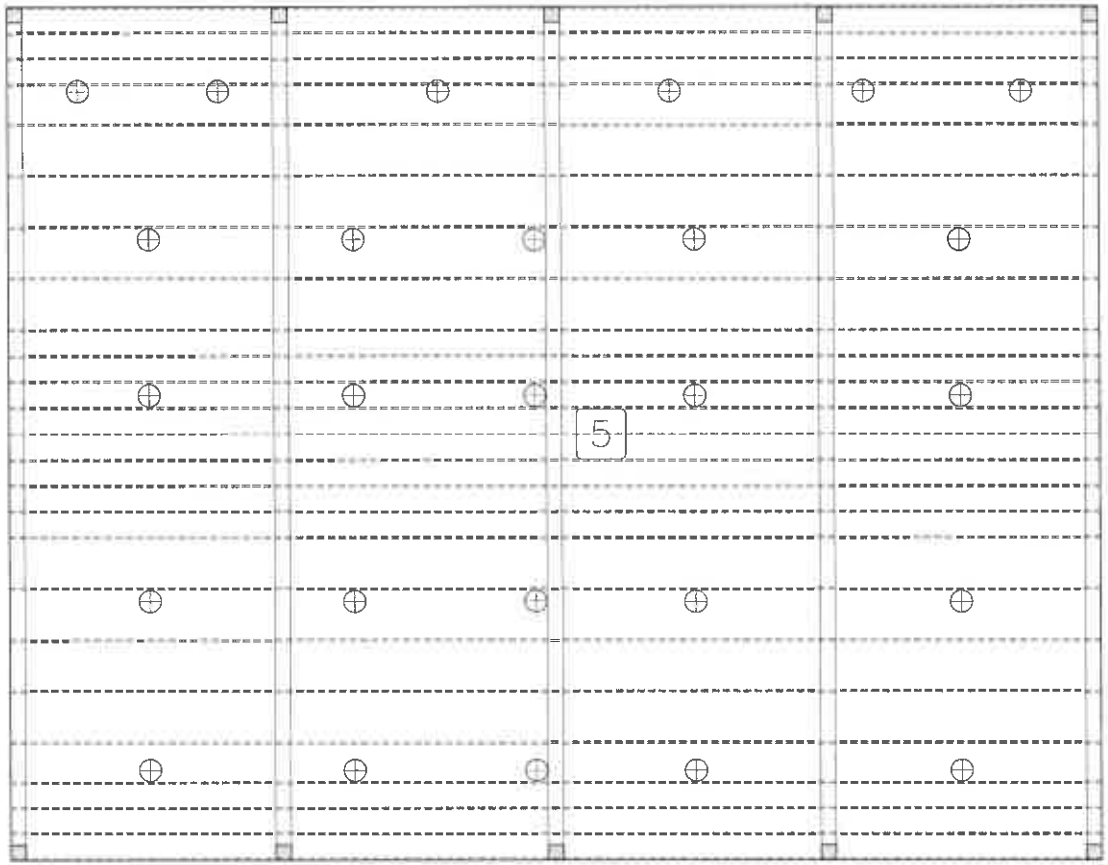
TENNIS COURT
FLOOR PLAN

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	3/9/2023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-03

SHEET
4 OF XX

BASKETBALL COURT REFLECTED CEILING PLAN:



ELECTRICAL LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION PLAN
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

DAMAGE DESCRIPTION:

FINA SCOPE OF WORK

1. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF SWING SET SWING SEAT, STANDARD SIZE, 4 SEATS, 12' HIGH
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 28 EACH OF WALKING PATH LAMPS STANDARD SIZE. (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD)
3. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 4 EACH OF 140 QUARTZ INTERIOR LIGHTING FIXTURE, HIGH BAY, INCL LAMP. 400 WATT. (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD)

ADDITIONAL WORK

4. EXTERIOR PAINT - 2 COATS
5. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT FIXTURES, 250 WATT
6. CORROSION TREATMENT AT COLUMN BASE. (SEE PHOTO 1 IN C-06)
7. REPAIR CONCRETE FLOOR, PREPARE AND PAINT 7,200 SF OF TENNIS COURT FLOOR. (SEE PHOTO 7 IN C-06)

OWNER

DRD

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑOZ RIVERA, P.E. -LIC. 28620
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BLDNG.
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787.367.9099 DMUNOZ@FRACTALENGINEERING.COM

BR&A

CE

Doel Francisco Muñoz Rivera
Ingeniero
Licenciado
Lic. 28620
Puerto Rico
Fecha de Expiración: 2027-06-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑOZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 28620, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE CONFECCIONO, DISEÑO O PREPARO ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE PUTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCION VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PUBLICAS CON JURISDICCION CERTIFICO ADEMAS QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM. 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2001, SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSION EN LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM. 218 DE 10 DE MAYO DE 1932, SEGUN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM. 96 DE 6 DE JULIO DE 1974, SEGUN ENMENDADA, SEGUN APLIQUE). RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACION FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MI, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HAGAN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCION JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE

PROJECT

PARQUE M.
DEL SU.

CATAÑO, PR

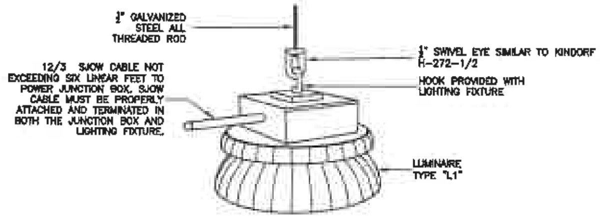
BASKETBALL COURT
REFLECTED CEILING

DESIGNED BY:
D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:
R.RESTO
CHECKED BY:
D.MUÑIZ
DATE:
3/9/2023
SCALE:
AS SHOWN

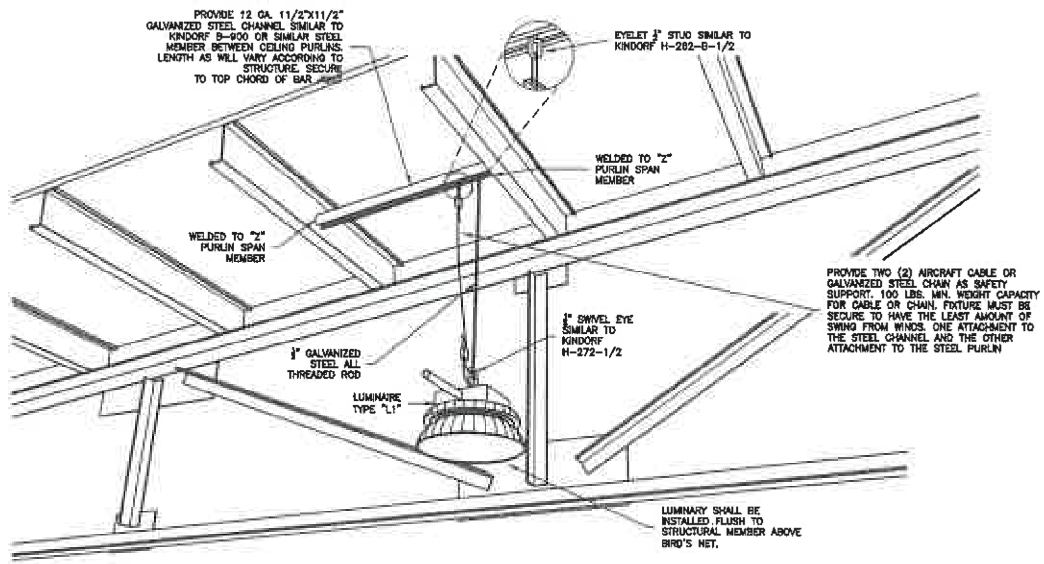
DRAWING ID
C-04

SHEET
5 OF XX

DETAILS:



LIGHTING FIXTURE HANGING DETAIL
SCALE NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)



LAMP INSTALLATION DETAIL
SCALE NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

Lumark
WP Wall Pack LED
Wall Mount Luminaire

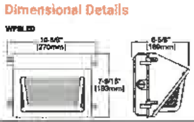
Typical Applications
Outdoor • Parking Lots • Walkways • Building Areas

Product Certifications

Interactive Menu
- Ordering Information page 2
- Product Specifications page 2
- Energy and Performance Data page 2

Quick Facts
- Lumen packages range from 4,700 - 15,500 lumens (40W - 120W)
- Replaces up to 450W HID equivalent
- Efficacies up to 128 lumens per watt
- Energy and maintenance savings up to 89% versus HID solutions
- Heat and impact resistant borosilicate glass lens

Dimensional Details



STOCK ORDERING INFORMATION

Catalog Number	HID Equivalent	Housing Size	Lumens	Input Watts	Efficacy (LPW)	UPC
WPSLED10	100W	Small	4,733	39	121	080083805864

WALL LAMP DETAIL
SCALE NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

NOTES:
SPECIFIED PRODUCTS MAY BE REPLACED WITH EQUAL PRODUCTS.

Swing Set Parts

Galvanized Ductile Iron Pipe Beam Swing Hanger – diameter to match existing swing set

Basic Commercial Belt Swing Seat with 8'6" Plastisol Chain
•Swing Seat is 6" x 24" EPDM rubber
•High carbon steel spring inserts for strength and vandal resistance
•Sturdy galvanized triangle hardware riveted to seat

•Chain is 8'6" (102") in length and is partially plastisol coated for 30"
•Recommended chain length for swing beams that are 10-12 ft tall
•Chain comes assembled to swing with commercially rated S-Hooks

Equal or Similar to Playset Parts

SWING SET SEAT DETAIL
SCALE NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

PowerScape 10' Swing

PowerScape Swing Frame holds up to two swing seats per bay. PowerScape products are designed for maximum durability, making this the perfect swing set for schools, parks, and other large youth organizations with high play volume. Swing seats are sold separately.

Features and Benefits:
- PowerScape Line is designed for maximum durability compared to competing play systems
- Promotes social interaction and processing sensory information
- Increases spatial awareness and helps develop gross and fine motor skills
- Enhances core strength

Model: 81600
Use Zone: 23'-11" X 38'-6"
Fall Height: 10'

SWING SET FRAME DETAIL
SCALE NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

OWNER
DRD

CONSULTANT
FRACTAL ENGINEERING

BR&A

PROJECT
PARQUE ... DEL SU...
CATAÑO, PR

DETAILS

DESIGNED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY: P.RESTO
CHECKED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DATE: 3/9/2023
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-05

SHEET
5 OF XX

PHOTOS:

PHOTO 1
SCALE: N.T.S

PHOTO 2
SCALE: N.T.S

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 28630
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BUILDING
2ND. FLOOR. SUITE 209 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787.987.9550 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERING.COM

BR&A

CF

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero
Licenciado
Lic. 28630 PE
Puerto Rico

Fecha de Expiración: 2027-06-14

YO, Ing. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 28630, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE CONFECCIONO, DISEÑO O PREPARO ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PUBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA LEY PARA LA INVERSION POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA Y CON LA LEY NUM 313 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1998, SEGUN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM. 76 DE 8 DE JULIO DE 1958, SEGUN ENMENDADA, SEGÚN APLIQUE. RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACION FALSA O FALSIFICADORES DE LOS PLANOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MI, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE.

PROJECT

PARQUE DEL S

CATAÑO, PR

PHOTOS

DESIGNED BY:
D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:
P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:
D.MUÑIZ
DATE:
3/9/2023
SCALE:
AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-06

SHEET
5 OF XX

DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACIÓN Y DEPORTES

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

PROJECT: Parque Enramada Damage Repair
MUNICIPALITY: Cataño

LOCATION: **Latitude:** 18. 430175 **Longitude:** -66. 161376

Project Num.: 94488 **PW:** 10410 **Damage Inventory:** 243426

Acquisition : Formal Bid

Proposal Solicitation: RFP

FEMA

HON. RAY J. QUIÑONES VÁZQUEZ
SECRETARY
DRD- PUERTO RICO
HURRICANE MARIA DAMAGE RECONSTRUCTION

CORE Recovery, Reconstruction, Resiliency

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FOR:

PARQUE ENRAMADA

CATAÑO, PUERTO RICO

COORDINATES
X=228,710.5904
Y=266,664.7035

AERIAL PHOTO

FLOOD MAP

ZONING MAP
CALIFICATION MAP / SHEET
NOT TO SCALE

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DRAWING	TITLE
T-01	TITLE SHEET, MAPS & INDEX OF DRAWINGS
C-01	SCOPE OF WORK & GENERAL NOTES
C-02	SITE PLAN
C-03	BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR PLAN
C-04	BASKETBALL COURT REFLECTED CEILING
C-05	TENNIS COURT FLOOR PLAN
C-06	DETAILS

PROJECT INFORMATION

DESIGNER:
FRACTAL ENGINEERING
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BLDNG,
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909

OWNER:
DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACION Y DEPORTES
GOBIERNO DE PUERTO RICO

OWNER

DRD
DEPARTAMENTO DE RECREACIÓN Y DEPORTES

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC.: 28820
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIAN'S PLAZA BLDNG,
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787.397.9039 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

CERTIFICATION

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic. 28820 PE
Puerto Rico

Fecha de Expiración 2027-06-14

TITLE SHEET, MAP & INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DESIGNED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY: L.RIVERA
CHECKED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DATE: 3/9/2023
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
T-01

SHEET
1 OF XX

SCOPE OF WORK

PROPOSED WORK

1. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL, 180' LONG x 8' HIGH.
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE. 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL, 40' LONG x 4' HIGH
3. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL, 110' LONG x 10' HIGH.

ADDITIONAL FINDINGS

4. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT, RSX4 P6 R4 50K OR SIMILAR.
5. PREPARE AND PAINT 6,000 SF OF BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR.
6. PREPARE AND PAINT 7,200 SF OF TENNIS COURT FLOOR.
7. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT POLE, 20' HIGH.
8. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT FIXTURES, LED HIGH BAY. (HOLOPHANE. PHUZION PHG 24000LM HEF WGGAL MVOLT 40K 80CRI WHK PHGHAINS PHGWGA LPFD. PENDANT MTD, @ 25' OR FLUSH WITH BOTTOM OF STRUCTURAL BEAM, INSTALL AS PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS), (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)

PROJECT NOTES:

A.DEMOLITION

CONTRACTOR MUST PREPARE, SUBMIT AND GET APPROVAL FROM OGPe OF AN INCIDENTAL UNIQUE PERMIT.
CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER PARTIAL OR COMPLETE DEMOLITION OF EXISTING BASKETBALL COURT FOUNDATIONS, NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW FOUNDATIONS.
EXTERIOR DEMOLITIONS INCLUDE SIDEWALKS AND EXISTING SLABS AS SHOWN.
DEMOLITION SHALL BE DONE IN A MATTER THAT REDUCES TO A MINIMUM THE AMOUNT OF DUST.
CONTRACTOR MUST PREPARE A MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC AND OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
DEMOLITION WORKS NOT IDENTIFIED IN THE DEMOLITION SITE PLAN BUT NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT ARE A SUBSIDIARY OBLIGATION.

B.SITE IMPROVEMENTS

SITE IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDE THE RE CONSTRUCTION SLABS SIDEWALKS AND ANY OTHER SITE FEATURE AFFECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW BASKETBALL ROOF AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS IN THE PROJECT.
TEMPORARY RELOCATION OF SITE FEATURES MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER.
RECONSTRUCTION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATES.
AT DOWNSPOUTS. WHENEVER SIDEWALKS OR CONCRETE SURFACES DOES NOT EXISTS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE SPLASH BLOCKS AS DETAILED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

C.NEW ROOF AND EXISTING ROOFS TO BE REPAIRED

CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE AND INSTALL A NEW STRUCTURAL STEEL ROOF AS SHOWN IN PLANS. APPROVED EQUAL ALTERNATIVES FOR THE ROOF PANELS
- ROOF STEEL DECK, GALVANIZED G-90 COATING TYPE "R" GAGE 24, REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
- COMPOSITE STEEL AND BITUMINOUS PLATE GAGE 24 EQUAL OR APPROVED EQUAL TO MULTILAYERT ISOMETRIC.

NEW ROOF INCLUDE NEW FOUNDATIONS AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
CONTRACTOR MUST REPAIR THE EXISTING METAL ROOFS AS SHOWN ON PLANS. CONTRACTOR MUST SUPPLY AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL HANGERS TO ALL BLEACHERS AND DUGOUT GUTTERS (NEW AND EXISTING TO REMAIN) AS TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 3FT IN BETWEEN.
ROOFS TO BE REPAIRED INCLUDE SAME MATERIAL AND SHAPE AS THE EXISTING ROOF TO REMAIN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

D.PAINT

CONTRACTOR MUST PRIME AND PAINT THE BASKETBALL COURT ROOF, PEDESTAL AND SLAB AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
CONTRACTOR MUST PRIME AND PAINT CHANNELS TO BE REPLACED, FOR COLORS AND SPECIFICATIONS REFER TO DRAWING A-201
STRUCTURAL STEEL MUST BE PAINTED WITH PRIMER AT SHOP AND PAINTED ON FIELD WITH TWO COATS OF AN APPROVED RUST PREVENTIVE PAINT.
OTHER EXISTING PAINTED AREAS AFFECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION MUST BE REPAINTED, CONTRACTOR MUST MATCH THE EXISTING COLORS UNLESS SPECIFIC COLORS ARE PROVIDED BY THE OWNER.

E.FLOORS

BASKETBALL COURT SLAB MUST BE CLEANED AND REPAIRED AS SPECIFIED IN PLANS PRIOR TO THE APPLICATION OF PAINT.

F.AS-BUILT DATA

AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY VARY FROM FIELD CONDITIONS.
CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING AS-BUILT DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION WORKS.
FOUNDATION

G.POWER, LIGHTING AND OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES

ELECTRICAL PLANS INCLUDE BASKETBALL COURT POWER AND NEW LIGHTING.
CONNECTION POINT AND IMPROVEMENTS ARE AS SHOWN ON ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
COVER OF ELECTRICAL TRENCHES MUST MATCH THE EXISTING COVER AS SHOWN
- GRASS - 3" MINIMUM OF TOP SOIL AND TURF (ZOYSIA MANILA).
- CONCRETE - MUST BE SAW CUT. FOR RECONSTRUCTION REFER TO SLAB AND JOINT DETAILS IN DRAWING C5501.

REPAIR TO EXISTING SYSTEM SERVICING THE PROJECT ARE A SUBSIDIARY OBLIGATION.

H.WORK AREA

CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WITH THE OWNER THE WORK AND STAGING AREAS WITH THE OWNER.
WORK AND STAGING AREAS MUST BE RESTRICTED FROM ACCESS AS ESTABLISHED IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS.

OTHERS

CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL PROCUREMENT LAWS, REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES AS

CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, POLICY, AND GUIDANCE. THIS INCLUDES, AMONG OTHERS, THE ROBERT T. STAFFORD DISASTER RELIEF AND EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE ACT. TITLE 44 OF THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS; FEMA POLICY NO. 104-009-2, PUBLIC ASSISTANCE POLICY AND PROGRAM GUIDE; AND OTHER FEMA POLICY AND GUIDANCE.
THE UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS, COST PRINCIPLES, AND AUDIT REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH AT 2 C.F.R. PT. 200 APPLY TO THIS PROJECT AWARD UNDER THE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE GRANT, WHICH FLOW DOWN FROM THE RECIPIENT TO ALL SUB RECIPIENTS UNLESS A PARTICULAR SECTION OF 2 C.F.R. PT. 200 THE FEMA-STATE AGREEMENT. OR THE TERMS AND

PUERTO RICO BUILDING CODE, IBC AND RECEIVING ALL APPLICABLE PERMITS & APPROVALS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
CONTRACTOR MUST REFER TO OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR WORKS AND PROCEDURES NOT INCLUDING IN THESE PLANS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS, PRE-BID CONFERENCE, GENERAL CONDITIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS.
CONTRACTOR MUST CONSIDER ALL APPLICABLE STATE REGULATIONS REGARDING CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES SUCH AS LIMITATION TO WORK HOURS BY EXECUTIVE ORDERS AND COVID-19 SAFETY PROCEDURES.
THE FENCE WORK, THE DEMOLITION WORK AND THE NEW CONSTRUCTION WORK WILL BE DONE IN PREVIOUSLY DISTURBED GROUND AND IN THE SAME FOOTPRINT OF THE PRE-DISASTER FENCE AND PAVILIONS. NO WORK WILL AFFECT UNDISTURBED GROUND.
FOR WORK TO BE COMPLETED. WHEN DISPOSING OF DEBRIS INCLUDING. BUT NOT LIMITED TO (FENCING, RETENTION WALLS, CONCRETE, ASPHALT, AC UNITS, LIGHT POLES, DEMOLITION (CASE BY CASE), NEW CONSTRUCTION (CASE BY CASE), AMONG OTHER ACTIVITIES) THE FOLLOWING SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS:
- STAGING AREA (COORDINATES)
- TYPE OF MATERIAL
- QUANTITY BY TYPE
- FINAL DISPOSAL SITE (COORDINATES)
- THE PERMIT FOR THE FINAL DISPOSAL SITE

GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

HEALTH, SAFETY & WELFARE

1. TO TAKE THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION TO PROTECT AND MAINTAIN THE INTEGRITY AND OPERATION OPERATION OF EXISTING OR TEMPORARY LIFE SAFETY AND EMERGENCY EGRESS AREAS AND SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL BUILDING CODES
2. VERIFY WITH THE ARCHITECT ANY EXISTING SECURITY ITEMS TO BE REMOVED AND RE-USED. RE-INSTALLED AS DIRECTED.
3. THE CONTRACTORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL OF ALL DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS GENERATED FROM WORK, TAKING CARE TO PREVENT OVERLOADING OF FLOOR ASSEMBLY AND PROTECTION OF ADJACENT EXISTING CONSTRUCTION.
4. DURING DEMOLITION, TAKE ALL PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO PREVENT STRUCTURAL AND OTHER DAMAGE TO THE SURROUNDING BUILDINGS EXISTING WALLS AND FINISHES.
5. ALL ITEMS INDICATED TO BE REMOVED AND ITEMS NOT INDICATED TO BE RE-USED SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY AS AGREED UPON AND DIRECTED BY OWNER OR THEIR AGENT.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. VISIT THE JOB SITE TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE OF ANY DISCREPANCIES FOR RESOLUTION OF THE ISSUE(S) PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY WORK. PROCEEDING IS ACCEPTED BY ARCHITECT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSIDER DEMOLITION AND ALTERATION NOTES TO BE ALL INCLUSIVE. IT IS CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO INSPECT AND ASSESS EACH AREA AND TO FULFILL THE INTEND OF THE DESIGN INDICATED BY THE CONTRACTOR DOCUMENTS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS WITH THE CONTRACT LIMIT AND NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY IN WRITING OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS NECESSITATED BY FIELD CONDITIONS OR ITEMS NOT COVERED.
4. ALL DEMOLITIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A SAFE AND ACCEPTABLE MANNER TO ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AND THE OWNER. A FIRE WATCH SHALL BE PROVIDED IF ANY HAZARDOUS SITUATIONS ARE THOUGHT TO BE POSSIBLE. COMPLY WITH GOVERNING REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION FOR POLLUTION CONTROL. THOROUGHLY CLEAN AT ADJACENT AREAS OF DUST, DIRT AND DEBRIS CAUSED BY DEMOLITION WORK
5. PROVIDE TEMPORARY PARTITIONS / DUST PROTECTION (RATED AND/OR NONRATED) AS REQUIRED. REVIEW LOCATION OF TEMPORARY PARTITIONS / DUST PROTECTION WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
6. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL NOTE. CONTRACTOR SHALL STOP WORK AND INFORM OWNER IMMEDIATELY IN WRITING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ENCOUNTERED OR THOUGHT TO BE HAZARDOUS MATERIAL. THE OWNER AFTER RECEIVING WRITTEN NOTICE SHALL INSTRUCT CONTRACTOR ON HOW TO PROCEED.

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS ARE EXPRESSED IN FEET, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. PLAN WAS PREPARED USING SATELLITE IMAGERY.
3. EXISTING TREES WITHIN THE PROPERTY AREA TO REMAIN.
4. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE ON TAKING NECESSARY PRECAUTION AND FOLLOWING LOCAL REGULATIONS (PREPA/LUMA) PROCEDURES WHEN PERFORMING ELECTRICAL WORK.

ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORICAL PRESERVATION NOTES:

1. IF GROUND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION, APPLICANT WILL MONITOR GROUND DISTURBANCE AND IF ANY POTENTIAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES ARE DISCOVERED, WILL IMMEDIATELY CEASE CONSTRUCTION IN THAT AREA AND NOTIFY THE STATE AND FEMA.
2. EXECUTIVE ORDER 11990 - WETLANDS THE CONTRACTOR MUST ENSURE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES ARE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION TO SURROUNDING, NEARBY OR ADJACENT WETLANDS. TO ENSURE THAT WETLANDS ARE NOT ADVERSELY IMPACTED, PER THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND EXECUTIVE ORDER 119900, EQUIPMENT STORAGE AND STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND MACHINERY MUST BE IN A LOCATION THAT WOULD PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION.
3. ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA): THE APPLICANT MUST PROVIDE DOCUMENTATION AT CLOSE-OUT THAT PROVES COMPLETION OF REQUIRED CONSERVATION MEASURES, CONDITIONS FOR PUERTO RICAN BOA.
   - 3.1. INFORM ALL PERSONNEL ABOUT THE POTENTIAL PRESENCE OF THE PR BOA AND THE VI BOA IN AREAS WHERE THE PROPOSED WORK WILL BE CONDUCTED. PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE PR AND VI BOA ARE TO BE PROMINENTLY DISPLAYED AT THE SITE. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION.
   - 3.2. TRAIN PROJECT PERSONNEL ON THE IDENTIFICATION AND HANDLING OF SNAKES SO THEY CAN BE AVAILABLE TO RESPOND TO SIGHTINGS AND AS NECESSARY SAFELY HANDLE BOAS FOUND AT PROJECT SITES. VERIFY WITH THE PUERTO RICO DNER IF A PERMIT IS NEEDED FOR SNAKE HANDLING AND/OR RELOCATION ACTIVITIES. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.3. PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. INCLUDING REMOVAL OF VEGETATION AND EARTH MOVEMENT, THE CONTRACTOR-DELINEATED BOUNDARIES OF THE PROJECT AREA. THE BUFFER ZONES, AND AREAS TO BE EXCLUDED AND PROTECTED SHOULD BE CLEARLY MARKED IN THE PROJECT PLAN AND IN THE FIELD TO AVOID FURTHER HABITAT DEGRADATION INTO FORESTED AREAS. ONCE AREAS ARE CLEARLY MARKED, AND PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, INCLUDING SITE PREPARATION PERSONNEL TRAINED IN BOA IDENTIFICATION MUST SURVEY THE AREAS TO BE CLEARED TO ENSURE THAT NO BOAS ARE PRESENT WITHIN THE WORK AREA. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MUST REMAIN ON DESIGNATED ACCESS ROADS/PATHS AND WITHIN RIGHTS-OF THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.4. IF BOAS ARE FOUND WITHIN ANY OF THE WORKING OR CONSTRUCTION AREAS. ACTIVITIES SHALL STOP IN THE AREA WHERE BOAS ARE FOUND. BOAS MUST BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED AT LEAST 1 KM FROM PROJECT, WITHIN SUITABLE FORESTED HABITAT. AND AWAY FROM CONSTRUCTION AREAS AND ROADS. RELOCATION OF BOAS SHALL BE DONE BY TRAINED AND DESIGNATED PERSONNEL AND SHALL NOT HARM OR INJURE CAPTURED BOAS. ACTIVITIES AT OTHER WORK SITES, WHERE NO BOAS HAVE BEEN FOUND AFTER SURVEYING THE AREA, MAY CONTINUE. IF IMMEDIATE RELOCATION IS NOT AN OPTION, PROJECT-RELATED ACTIVITIES AT THIS AREA MUST STOP UNTIL THE BOA MOVES OUT OF HARM'S WAY ON ITS OWN, ANOTHER OPTION IS TO CALL DNER RANGERS FOR SAFE CAPTURE AND RELOCATION (DNER PHONE #S: 787-724-5700, 787230-5550, 787-771-1124). THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.5. ANY HEAVY MACHINERY LEFT ON SITE (IN STAGING) WITHIN 50 METERS OF FOREST VEGETATION NEEDS TO BE THOROUGHLY INSPECTED EACH MORNING BEFORE WORK STARTS TO ENSURE THAT NO BOAS ARE SHELTERED WITHIN ENGINE COMPARTMENTS OR OTHER AREAS OF THE EQUIPMENT. IF BOAS ARE FOUND WITHIN VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT, BOAS NEED TO BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.6. PRIOR TO MOVING, DISPOSING OR SHREDDING. DEBRIS PILES SHALL BE CAREFULLY INSPECTED FOR THE PRESENCE OF BOAS. IF BOAS ARE FOUND IN DEBRIS PILES. CONTRACTORS SHALL WAIT FOR BOAS TO MOVE AWAY ON THEIR OWN, IF THIS DOES NOT OCCUR, BOAS NEED TO BE SAFELY CAPTURED AND RELOCATED. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.
   - 3.7. FOR ALL BOA SIGHTINGS (DEAD OR ALIVE), THE APPLICANT MUST RECORD THE TIME AND DATE OF THE SIGHTING AND THE SPECIFIC LOCATION WHERE IT WAS FOUND. BOA DATA SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE A PHOTO OF THE ANIMAL (DEAD OR ALIVE), RELOCATION SITE GPS COORDINATES, AND THE TIME AND DATE OF THE RELOCATION. ALL BOA SIGHTINGS AND RELOCATION REPORTS SHOULD BE SENT TO THE USFWS CARIBBEAN ECOLOGICAL SERVICES FIELD OFFICE. MARELISA RIVERA - DEPUTY FIELD SUPERVISOR, 787-851-7297 EXTENSION 206, 787-510-5207. MARELISA_RIVERA@FWS.GOV. THIS MEASURE WILL BE CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEMA/USFWS/DNER-APPROVED SOP FOR EMPLOYEE BOA AWARENESS TRAINING AND PROJECT SITE PREPARATION. ALTERNATIVELY, BIOLOGICAL PROFESSIONALS CAN BE HIRED FOR THIS TASK.

- RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT, AKA SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ACT (RCRA). THE APPLICANT SHALL HANDLE, MANAGE, AND DISPOSE OF ALL SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS. REGULATIONS, AND ORDINANCES. IN ADDITION, THE APPLICANT SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL DEBRIS IS SEPARATED AND DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE PR DNER GUIDELINES AT A PERMITTED SITE OR LANDFILL.

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING
DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 28520
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIANS PLAZA BLDNG. 2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787 287 0000 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

BR&A LLC

CEI

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera — Ingeniero Licenciado — Lic. 28520 PE — Puerto Rico
Fecha de Expiración: 2027-06-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NÚMERO DE LICENCIA 28520 CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE (CONFECCIONÓ, DISEÑÓ O PREPARÓ) ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIÉN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CÓDIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PÚBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMÁS, QUE EN LA PREPARACIÓN DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NÚM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSIÓN POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NÚM 318 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, LEY NÚM 96 DE 5 DE JULIO DE 1979, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, SEGÚN APLIQUE. RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MÍ, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE

PARQUE ENRAMADA
CATAÑO, PR

SCOPE OF WORK & GENERAL NOTES

DESIGNED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY: F.RESTO
CHECKED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DATE: 3/9/2023
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-01

SHEET
2 OF XX

SITE PLAN:

SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

SYMBOLS LEGEND:

- SAND AREA
- GRASS AREA
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK
- ASPHALT AREA
- EXISTING TREE
- METAL LIGHT POLE
- CONCRETE LIGHT POLE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE

DAMAGE DESCRIPTION:

PROPOSED WORK:

1. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL 180' LONG x 8' HIGH. (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD) (SEE DETAIL IN C-06)
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL 40' LONG x 4' HIGH. (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD) (SEE DETAIL IN C-06)
3. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL 110' LONG x 10' HIGH. (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)

ADDITIONAL WORK:

4. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT, RSX4 PS R4 50K OR SIMILAR. (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)
5. PREPARE AND PAINT 5,000 SF OF BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR. (SEE DETAILS IN C-05)
6. PREPARE AND PAINT 7,200 SF OF TENNIS COURT FLOOR. (SEE DETAILS IN C-05)
7. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT POLE, 20' HIGH. (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)
8. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT FIXTURES, LED HIGH BAY, (HOLOPHANE, PHUZION PHG 24000LM HEF WIDGAL MVOLT 40K 80CRI WHK PHGHANS PHGWGA LPFD, PENDANT MTD. @ 25' OR FLUSH WITH BOTTOM OF STRUCTURAL BEAM, INSTALL AS PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS). (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 26620
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIANS PLAZA BLDG.
2ND FLOOR, SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787-367-9090 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERS.COM

BR&A LLC

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic. 26620 PE
Puerto Rico
Fecha de Expiración 2027-06-14

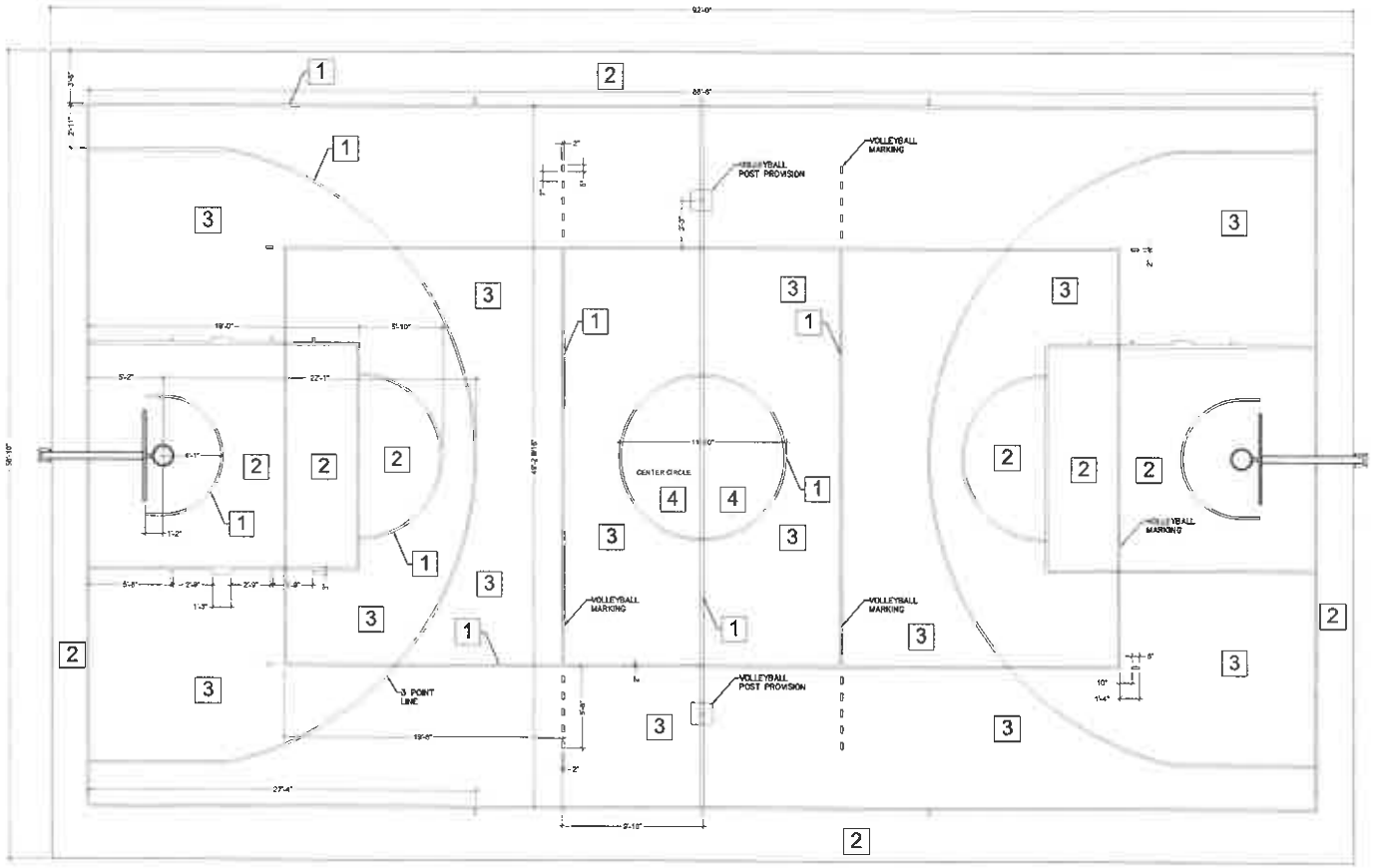
YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 26620, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE [CONFECCIONÓ, DISEÑÓ O PREPARÓ] ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CÓDIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PUBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACIÓN DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM. 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSION POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM. 218 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGUN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM. 86 DE 4 DE JULIO DE 1979, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, SEGUN APLIQUE]. RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MÍ, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE

PARQUE ENRAMADA
CATAÑO, PR

SITE PLAN

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	3/9/2023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DRAWING ID	C-02
SHEET	3 OF XX

BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR PLAN:



BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR PLAN
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"

COLORS LEGEND:

1 WHITE
2 GREEN (GLIDDEN 1163 OR SIMILAR)
3 BLUE (GLIDDEN 1523 OR SIMILAR)
4 GRAY (GLIDDEN 1331 OR SIMILAR)

OWNER

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

BR&A

CE

Puerto Rico

PARQUE ENRAMADA
CATAÑO, PR

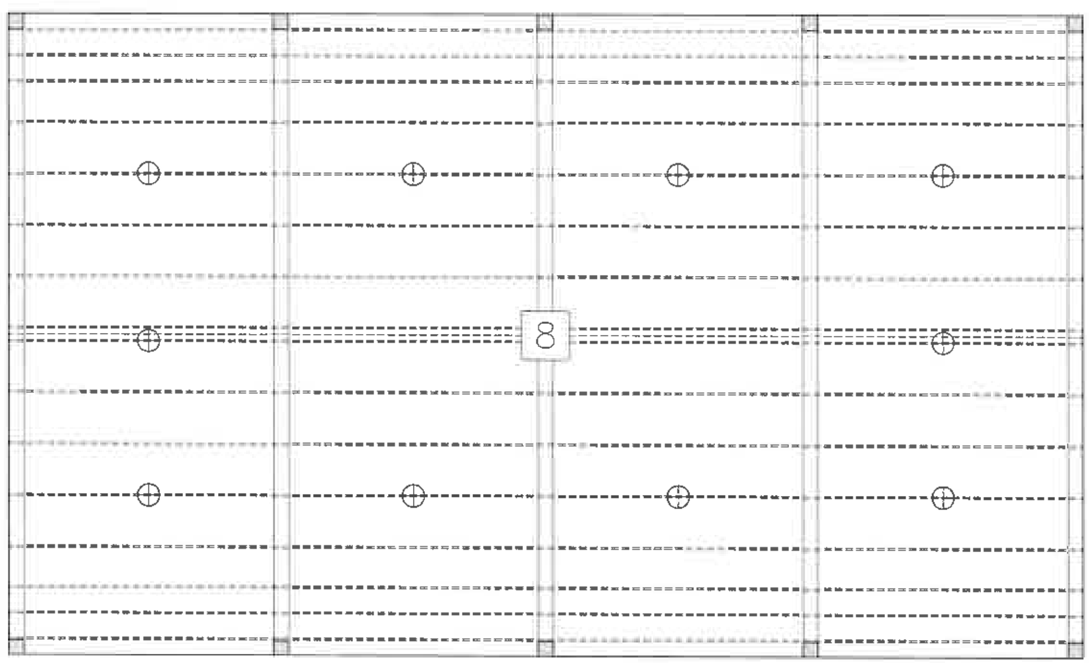
BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR PLAN

DESIGNED BY:
D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:
P.RESTO
CHECKED BY:
D.MUÑIZ
DATE:
1/9/2023
SCALE:
AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-03

SHEET
4 OF XX

BASKETBALL COURT REFLECTED CEILING PLAN:



BASKETBALL COURT REFLECTED CEILING
SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

DAMAGE DESCRIPTION:

PROPOSED WORK

1. REMOVE AND REPLACE, 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL 180' LONG x 8' HIGH, (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD) (SEE DETAIL IN C-06)
2. REMOVE AND REPLACE. 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL 40' LONG x 4' HIGH. (VERIFY LOCATION IN FIELD) (SEE DETAIL IN C-06)
3. REMOVE AND REPLACE. 1 EACH OF METAL CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL. 110' LONG x 10' HIGH, (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)

ADDITIONAL WORK

4. REMOVE AND REPLACE. 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT, RSX4 P8 R4 50K OR SIMILAR, (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)
5. PREPARE AND PAINT 6,000 SF OF BASKETBALL COURT FLOOR. (SEE DETAILS IN C-03)
6. PREPARE AND PAINT 7,200 SF OF TENNIS COURT FLOOR. (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)
7. REMOVE AND REPLACE. 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT POLE, 20' HIGH, (SEE DETAILS IN C-06)
8. REMOVE AND REPLACE 1 EACH OF ATHLETIC LIGHT FIXTURES, LED HIGH BAY, (HOLOPHANE, PHUZION PHG 24000LM HEF WGGAL MVOLT 40K 80CRI WHK PHGHAPS PHGWGA LPFD, PENDANT MTD. @ 25' OR FLUSH WITH BOTTOM OF STRUCTURAL BEAM, INSTALL AS PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS). (SEE DETAILS IN C-08)

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC.: 26820
1607 AVE PONCE DE LEON, COBIANS PLAZA BLDG.
2ND FLOOR SUITE 202 SAN JUAN, PR 00909
T. 787.587.0030 DMUNIZ@FRACTALENGINEERPR.COM

BR&A LLC

Doel Francisco Muñiz Rivera
Ingeniero Licenciado
Lic. 26820 PE
Puerto Rico

Fecha de Expiración 2027-06-14

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 26820 CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE (CONFECCIONÓ, DISEÑÓ O PREPARÓ) ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIEN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PUBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO, ADEMAS, QUE EN LA PREPARACION DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004, SEGUN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSION POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM 318 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1938, SEGUN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM 98 DE 4 DE JULIO DE 1978, SEGUN ENMENDADA, SEGÚN APLIQUE). RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA, YA SEA POR MÍ, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OIPE

PARQUE ENRAMADA
CATAÑO, PR

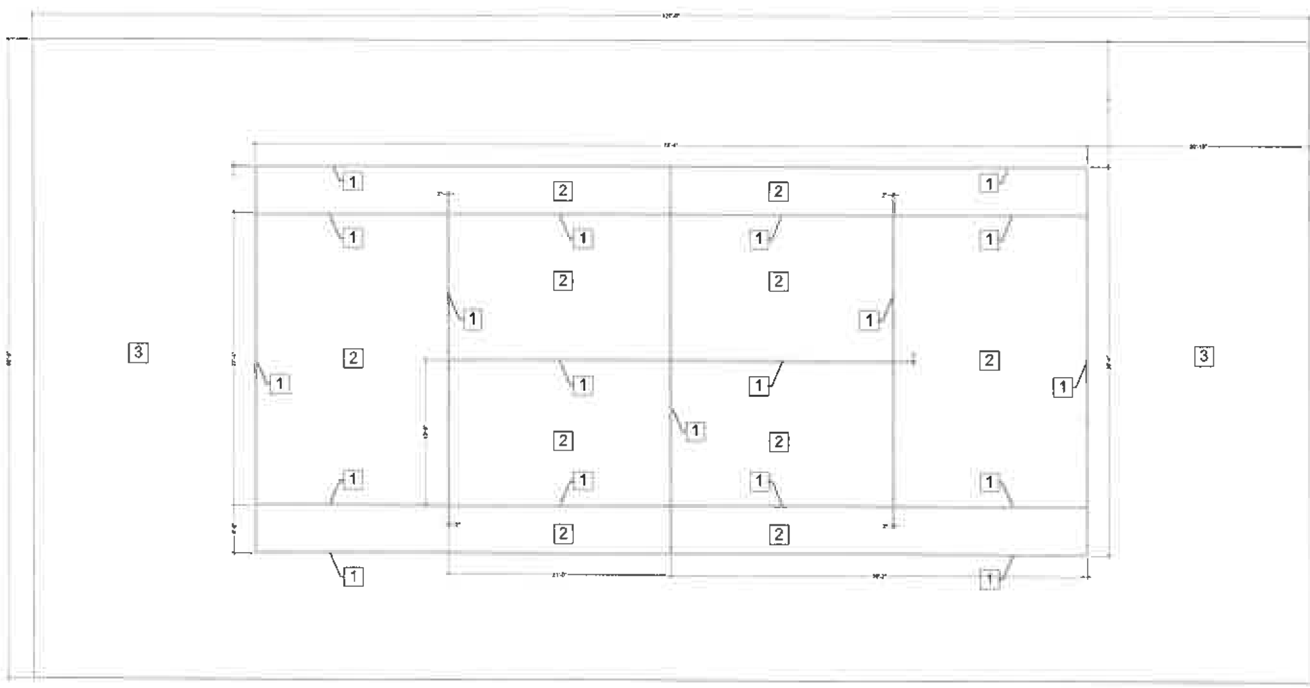
BASKETBALL COURT REFLECTED CEILING

DESIGNED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY:	F.RESTO
CHECKED BY:	D.MUÑIZ
DATE:	3/9/2023
SCALE:	AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-04

SHEET
4 OF XX

TENNIS COURT FLOOR PLAN:



TENNIS COURT FLOOR PLAN

SCALE 3/16" = 1'-0"

COLORS LEGEND:

- [1] WHITE
- [2] BLUE (GLIDDEN 1523 OR SIMILAR)
- [3] GREEN GREEN (GLIDDEN 1103 OR SIMILAR)

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, P.E. - LIC. 28820

CEF

YO, ING. DOEL F. MUÑIZ RIVERA, NUMERO DE LICENCIA 28820, CERTIFICO QUE SOY EL PROFESIONAL QUE (CONFECCIONÓ, DISEÑÓ O PREPARÓ) ESTOS PLANOS Y LAS ESPECIFICACIONES COMPLEMENTARIAS. TAMBIÉN CERTIFICO QUE ENTIENDO QUE DICHOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES CUMPLEN CON LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DEL REGLAMENTO CONJUNTO Y LAS DISPOSICIONES APLICABLES DE LOS REGLAMENTOS Y CODIGOS DE CONSTRUCCIÓN VIGENTES DE LAS AGENCIAS, JUNTAS REGLAMENTADORAS O CORPORACIONES PUBLICAS CON JURISDICCIÓN. CERTIFICO ADEMAS QUE EN LA PREPARACIÓN DE ESTOS PLANOS Y ESPECIFICACIONES SE HA CUMPLIDO CABALMENTE CON LO DISPUESTO EN LA LEY NUM 14 DE 8 DE ENERO DE 2004 SEGÚN ENMENDADA, CONOCIDA COMO LA "LEY PARA LA INVERSIÓN POR LA INDUSTRIA PUERTORRIQUEÑA" Y CON LA LEY NUM 219 DE 15 DE MAYO DE 1996, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, LEY NUM 96 DE 8 DE JULIO DE 1979, SEGÚN ENMENDADA, SEGÚN APLIQUE). RECONOZCO QUE CUALQUIER DECLARACIÓN FALSA O FALSIFICACIONES DE LOS HECHOS QUE SE HAYA PRODUCIDO POR DESCONOCIMIENTO O POR NEGLIGENCIA YA SEA POR MÍ, MIS AGENTES O EMPLEADOS, O POR OTRAS PERSONAS CON MI CONOCIMIENTO, ME HACEN RESPONSABLE DE CUALQUIER ACCIÓN JUDICIAL Y DISCIPLINARIA POR LA OGPE.

PROJECT

PARQUE ENR.
CATAÑO, PR

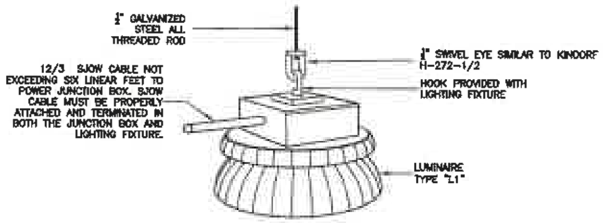
TENNIS COURT
FLOOR PLAN

DESIGNED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DRAWING BY: P.RESTO
CHECKED BY: D.MUÑIZ
DATE: 3/9/2023
SCALE: AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-05

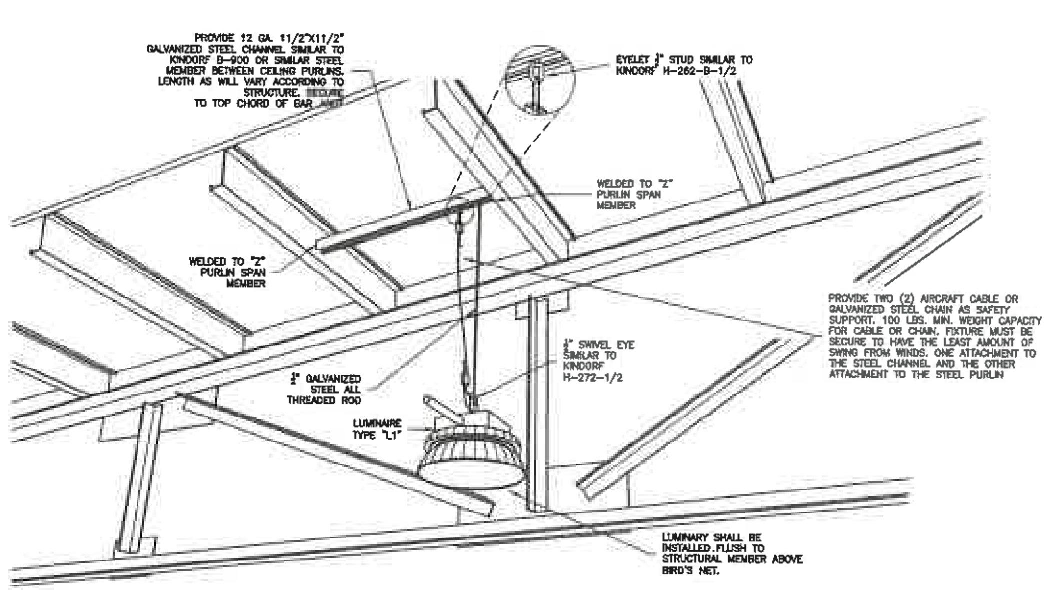
SHEET
5 OF XX

DETAILS:



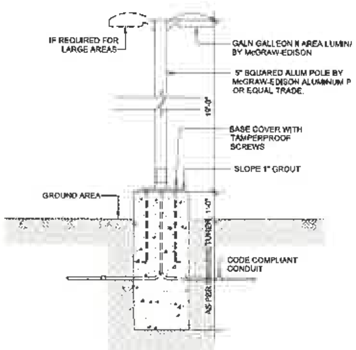
LIGHTING FIXTURE HANGING DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)



LAMP INSTALLATION DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

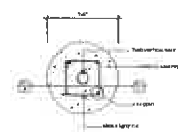


TYPICAL DRD LIGHT POLE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

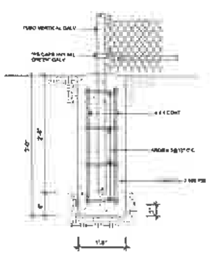
TENNIS COURT LIGHT FIXTURE

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)



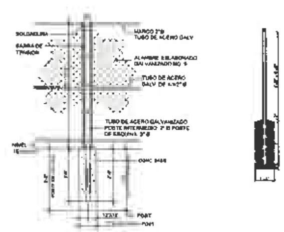
CHAIN LINK FENCE POST FOOTING

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



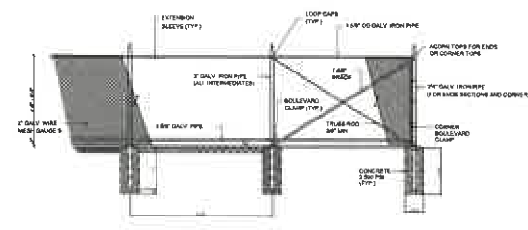
CHAIN LINK FENCE POST DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



NOTE:
1. PVC COATED WIRE MESH SHALL BE PROVIDED ON ALL SIDES AS AN OPTION
2. RAZOR RIBBON SHALL BE INSTALLED IN 18" CIRCLES WITH AN SPACING NOT TO EXCEED 12"

CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL

SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

OWNER

DRD

CONSULTANT

FRACTAL ENGINEERING

CEP

PROJECT

PARQUE ENR
CATAÑO, PR

DETAILS

ED BY:
D.MUÑIZ

WING BY:
RESTO

HECKED BY:
MUÑIZ

DATE:
3/9/2023

SCALE:
AS SHOWN

DRAWING ID
C-06

SHEET
5 OF XX

PROJECT TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 00 DEMOLITION

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

DIVISION 05 - METALS

05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL
05 30 00 STEEL DECKS
05 50 13 MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 90 00 PAINTS AND COATINGS

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 05 33 RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 43 UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 53 IDENTIFICATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 56 00 EXTERIOR LIGHTING
26 56 68 EXTERIOR ATHLETIC LIGHTING

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

31 00 00 EARTHWORK

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 16 19 CONCRETE CURBS, GUTTERS AND SIDEWALKS
32 31 13 CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

-- End of Project Table of Contents --

SECTION 02 41 00

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO M 145	(1991; R 2012) Standard Specification for Classification of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures for Highway Construction Purposes
AASHTO T 180	(2017) Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.2.1 Definitions

1.2.1.1 Demolition

Demolition is the process of wrecking or taking out any load-supporting structural member of a facility together with any related handling and disposal operations.

1.2.1.2 Deconstruction

Deconstruction is the process of taking apart a facility with the primary goal of preserving the value of all useful building materials.

1.2.1.3 Demolition Plan

Demolition Plan is the planned steps and processes for managing demolition activities and identifying the required sequencing activities and disposal mechanisms.

1.2.1.4 Deconstruction Plan

Deconstruction Plan is the planned steps and processes for dismantling all or portions of a structure or assembly, to include managing sequencing activities, storage, re-installation activities, salvage and disposal mechanisms.

1.2.2 Demolition/Deconstruction Plan

Prepare a Demolition Plan and submit proposed demolition, and removal procedures for approval before work is started. Include in the plan

procedures for careful removal and disposition of materials specified to be salvaged, coordination with other work in progress, a disconnection schedule of utility services, a detailed description of methods and equipment to be used for each operation and of the sequence of operations. Coordinate with Waste Management Plan in accordance with the approved State Recycling Plan. Provide procedures for safe conduct of the work in accordance with PR OSHA. Plan shall be approved by Contracting Officer prior to work beginning.

1.2.3 General Requirements

Do not begin demolition or deconstruction until authorization is received from the Contracting Officer. Remove rubbish and debris from the project site; do not allow accumulations inside or outside the building.

1.3 ITEMS TO REMAIN IN PLACE

Take necessary precautions to avoid damage to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Government. Repair or replace damaged items as approved by the Contracting Officer. Coordinate the work of this section with all other work indicated. Construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. Ensure that structural elements are not overloaded. Increase structural supports or add new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, deconstruction, or demolition work performed under this contract. Do not overload pavements to remain. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition, deconstruction, or removal work. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement require approval by the Contracting Officer prior to performing such work.

1.3.1 Existing Construction Limits and Protection

Do not disturb existing construction beyond the extent indicated or necessary for installation of new construction. Provide temporary shoring and bracing for support of building components to prevent settlement or other movement. Provide protective measures to control accumulation and migration of dust and dirt in all work areas. Remove dust, dirt, and debris from work areas daily.

1.3.2 Trees

Protect trees within the project site which might be damaged during demolition or deconstruction, and which are indicated to be left in place, by a 6 foot high fence. Erect and secure fence a minimum of 5 feet from the trunk of individual trees or follow the outer perimeter of branches or clumps of trees. Replace any tree designated to remain that is damaged during the work under this contract with like-kind or as approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.3.3 Utility Service

Maintain existing utilities indicated to stay in service and protect against damage during demolition and deconstruction operations. Prior to start of work, utilities serving each area of alteration or removal will be shut off by the Government and disconnected and sealed by the Contractor

1.3.4 Facilities

Protect electrical and mechanical services and utilities. Where removal of existing utilities and pavement is specified or indicated, provide approved barricades, temporary covering of exposed areas, and temporary services or connections for electrical and mechanical utilities. Floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, must remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, or lateral support until demolished or deconstructed, unless directed otherwise by the Contracting Officer. Ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and place and secure bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, deconstruction, or demolition work performed under this contract.

1.4 BURNING

The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

1.5 AVAILABILITY OF WORK AREAS

Areas in which the work is to be accomplished will be available in accordance with the following schedule:

Schedule	
Area	Date
Project Site	No requirement while perfomed during the project duration.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government.

SD-07 Certificates

PUI Approval; G

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

PGC Closeout

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Submit timely PUI Approval of demolition projects to Federal, State, regional, and local authorities. Notify the State's environmental protection agency, OGPe and the Contracting Officer in writing 10 working days prior to the commencement of work. Comply with federal, state, and local hauling and disposal regulations. Comply with the Environmental Protection Agency requirements specified. Use of explosives will not be permitted.

1.7.1 Dust and Debris Control

Prevent the spread of dust and debris and avoid the creation of a nuisance or hazard in the surrounding area. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable conditions such as, but not limited to, flooding, or pollution. Sweep pavements as often as necessary to control the spread of debris that may result in foreign object damage potential to aircraft.

1.8 PROTECTION

1.8.1 Traffic Control Signs

a. Where pedestrian and driver safety is endangered in the area of removal work, use traffic barricades. Notify the Contracting Officer prior to beginning such work.

1.8.2 Protection of Personnel

Before, during and after the demolition work continuously evaluate the condition of the structure being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and around the project site. No area, section, or component of floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, or other structural element will be allowed to be left standing without sufficient bracing, shoring, or lateral support to prevent collapse or failure while workmen remove debris or perform other work in the immediate area.

1.9 RELOCATIONS

Perform the removal and reinstallation of relocated items as indicated with workmen skilled in the trades involved. Repair or replace items to be relocated which are damaged by the Contractor with new undamaged items as approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.10 EXISTING CONDITIONS

Before beginning any demolition or deconstruction work, survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. Record existing conditions in the presence of the Contracting Officer showing the condition of structures and other facilities adjacent to areas of alteration or removal. Digital Photographs and video will be acceptable as a record of existing conditions. Include in the record the elevation of the top of foundation walls, finish floor elevations, possible conflicting electrical conduits, plumbing lines, alarms systems, the location and extent of existing cracks and other damage and description of surface conditions that exist prior to before starting work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify and document all required outages which will be required during the course of work, and to note these outages on the record document. Submit survey results.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FILL MATERIAL

a. Comply with excavating, backfilling, and compacting procedures for soils used as backfill material to fill basements, voids, depressions or excavations resulting from demolition or deconstruction of

structures.

b. Fill material shall conform to the definition of satisfactory soil material as defined in AASHTO M 145, Soil Classification Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5 and A-3. In addition, fill material shall be free from roots and other organic matter, trash, debris, frozen materials, and stones larger than 2 inches in any dimension.

c. Proposed fill material must be sampled and tested by an approved soil testing laboratory, as follows:

Soil classification	AASHTO M 145
Moisture-density relations	AASHTO T 180, Method B or D

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXISTING FACILITIES TO BE REMOVED

Inspect and evaluate existing structures onsite for reuse. Existing construction scheduled to be removed for reuse shall be disassembled. Dismantled and removed materials are to be separated, set aside, and prepared as specified, and stored or delivered to a collection point for reuse, remanufacture, recycling, or other disposal, as specified. Materials shall be designated for reuse onsite whenever possible.

3.1.1 Structures

a. Remove existing structures indicated to be removed to grade unless otherwise specified on plans.

b. Demolish structures in a systematic manner from the top of the structure to the ground. Complete demolition work above each tier or floor before the supporting members on the lower level are disturbed.

3.1.2 Utilities and Related Equipment

3.1.2.1 General Requirements

Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving facilities occupied and used by the Government except when approved in writing and then only after temporary utility services have been approved and provided. Do not begin demolition or deconstruction work until all utility disconnections have been made. Shut off and cap utilities for future use, as indicated.

3.1.2.2 Disconnecting Existing Utilities

Remove existing utilities uncovered by work and terminate in a manner conforming to the nationally recognized code covering the specific utility and approved by the Contracting Officer. When utility lines are encountered but are not indicated on the drawings, notify the Contracting Officer prior to further work in that area. Remove meters and related equipment and deliver to a location in accordance with instructions of the Contracting Officer.

3.1.3 Chain Link Fencing

Remove chain link fencing, gates and other related salvaged items scheduled for removal and transport to designated areas. Remove gates as whole units. Cut chain link fabric to 30 foot lengths and store in rolls off the ground.

3.1.4 Paving and Slabs

Remove sawcut concrete and asphaltic concrete paving and slabs as indicated to a depth of 6 inches below existing adjacent grade. Provide neat sawcuts at limits of pavement removal as indicated. Pavement and slabs not to be used in this project shall be removed from the Installation at Contractor's expense.

3.1.5 Miscellaneous Metal

Salvage shop-fabricated items such as access doors and frames, steel gratings, metal ladders, wire mesh partitions, metal railings, metal windows and similar items as whole units. Salvage light-gage and cold-formed metal framing, such as steel studs, steel trusses, metal gutters, roofing and siding, metal toilet partitions, toilet accessories and similar items. Scrap metal shall become the Contractor's property. Recycle scrap metal as part of demolition and deconstruction operations. Provide separate containers to collect scrap metal and transport to a scrap metal collection or recycling facility, in accordance with the Waste Management Plan.

3.1.6 Patching

Where removals leave holes and damaged surfaces exposed in the finished work, patch and repair these holes and damaged surfaces to match adjacent finished surfaces, using on-site materials when available. Where new work is to be applied to existing surfaces, perform removals and patching in a manner to produce surfaces suitable for receiving new work. Finished surfaces of patched area shall be flush with the adjacent existing surface and shall match the existing adjacent surface as closely as possible as to texture and finish. Patching shall be as specified and indicated, and shall include:

3.2 CONCURRENT EARTH-MOVING OPERATIONS

Do not begin excavation, filling, and other earth-moving operations that are sequential to demolition or deconstruction work in areas occupied by structures to be demolished or deconstructed until all demolition and deconstruction in the area has been completed and debris removed. Fill holes, open basements and other hazardous openings.

3.3 DISPOSITION OF MATERIAL

3.3.1 Transportation Guidance

3.3.2 Unsalvageable and Non-Recyclable Material

Dispose of unsalvageable and non-recyclable noncombustible material in the disposal area located at the Contractor's disposal containers..

3.4 CLEANUP

Remove debris and rubbish from basement and similar excavations. Remove and transport the debris in a manner that prevents spillage on streets or adjacent areas. Apply local regulations regarding hauling and disposal.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF REMOVED MATERIALS

3.5.1 Regulation of Removed Materials

Dispose of debris, rubbish, scrap, and other nonsalvageable materials resulting from removal operations with all applicable federal, state and local regulations as contractually specified in the Waste Management Plan . Storage of removed materials on the project site is prohibited.

3.5.2 Burning on Government Property

Burning of materials removed from demolished and deconstructed structures will not be permitted on Government property .

3.5.3 Removal from Government Property

Transport waste materials removed from demolished and deconstructed structures, except waste soil, from Government property for legal disposal. Dispose of waste soil as directed.

3.6 REUSE OF SALVAGED ITEMS

Recondition salvaged materials and equipment designated for reuse before installation. Replace items damaged during removal and salvage operations or restore them as necessary to usable condition.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 03 30 00

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI)

ACI 117	(2010; Errata 2011) Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary
ACI 121R	(2008) Guide for Concrete Construction Quality Systems in Conformance with ISO 9001
ACI 301	(2016) Specifications for Structural Concrete
ACI 302.1R	(2015) Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction
ACI 304R	(2000; R 2009) Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete
ACI 305R	(2010) Guide to Hot Weather Concreting
ACI 306R	(2016) Guide to Cold Weather Concreting
ACI 308.1	(2011) Specification for Curing Concrete
ACI SP-15	(2011) Field Reference Manual: Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete ACI 301-05 with Selected ACI References

AMERICAN HARDBOARD ASSOCIATION (AHA)

AHA A135.4	(1995; R 2004) Basic Hardboard

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A184	(2019) Standard Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A615	(2020) Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A767	(2016) Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for

	Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A775	(2017) Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A780	(2020) Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM A884	(2019) Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement
ASTM A934	(2016) Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Prefabricated Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A955	(2020c) Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Stainless-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A970	(2018) Standard Specification for Headed Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A996	(2016) Standard Specification for Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A1022	(2016b) Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Stainless Steel Wire and Welded Wire for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A1044	(2016a) Standard Specification for Steel Stud Assemblies for Shear Reinforcement of Concrete
ASTM A1055	(2016) Standard Specification for Zinc and Epoxy Dual Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A1060	(2016b) Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
ASTM A1064	(2017) Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
ASTM C31	(2019a) Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C33	(2018) Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C39	(2020) Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens

ASTM C42	(2020) Standard Test Method for Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete
ASTM C78	(2018) Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading)
ASTM C94	(2020) Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM C143	(2020) Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
ASTM C150	(2020) Standard Specification for Portland Cement
ASTM C172	(2017) Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C173	(2016) Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
ASTM C231	(2017a) Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C260	(2010a; R 2016) Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C311	(2018) Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for Use in Portland-Cement Concrete
ASTM C330	(2017a) Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete
ASTM C494	(2019) Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C552	(2017; E 2018) Standard Specification for Cellular Glass Thermal Insulation
ASTM C578	(2019) Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation
ASTM C591	(2020) Standard Specification for Unfaced Preformed Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation
ASTM C595	(2020) Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements
ASTM C618	(2019) Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete

ASTM C803	(2018) Standard Test Method for Penetration Resistance of Hardened Concrete
ASTM C873	(2015) Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Concrete Cylinders Cast in Place in Cylindrical Molds
ASTM C900	(2015) Standard Test Method for Pullout Strength of Hardened Concrete
ASTM C920	(2018) Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
ASTM C1012	(2018b) Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars Exposed to a Sulfate Solution
ASTM C1017	(2013; E 2015) Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete
ASTM C1074	(2011) Standard Practice for Estimating Concrete Strength by the Maturity Method
ASTM C1077	(2017) Standard Practice for Agencies Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation
ASTM C1157	(2020) Standard Performance Specification for Hydraulic Cement
ASTM C1218	(2020c) Standard Test Method for Water-Soluble Chloride in Mortar and Concrete
ASTM C1240	(2020) Standard Specification for Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures
ASTM C1260	(2014) Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method)
ASTM C1293	(2008; R 2015) Standard Test Method for Determination of Length Change of Concrete Due to Alkali-Silica Reaction
ASTM C1602	(2018) Standard Specification for Mixing Water Used in Production of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
ASTM D412	(2016) Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers - Tension
ASTM D471	(2016a) Standard Test Method for Rubber Property - Effect of Liquids
ASTM D1751	(2004; E 2013; R 2013) Standard

	Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
ASTM D1752	(2018) Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber, Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction
ASTM D2628	(1991; R 2016) Standard Specification for Preformed Polychloroprene Elastomeric Joint Seals for Concrete Pavements
ASTM D2835	(1989; R 2017) Standard Specification for Lubricant for Installation of Preformed Compression Seals in Concrete Pavements
ASTM D5759	(2012; R 2020) Characterization of Coal Fly Ash and Clean Coal Combustion Fly Ash for Potential Uses
ASTM D6690	(2015) Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements
ASTM E96	(2016) Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
ASTM E1643	(2018a) Standard Practice for Selection, Design, Installation, and Inspection of Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Earth or Granular Fill Under Concrete Slabs
ASTM E1745	(2017) Standard Specification for Water Vapor Retarders Used in Contact with Soil or Granular Fill under Concrete Slabs

CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE (CRSI)

CRSI 10MSP	(2018) Manual of Standard Practice
CRSI RB4.1	(2016) Supports for Reinforcement Used in Concrete

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY (NIST)

NIST PS 1	(2009) DOC Voluntary Product Standard PS 1-07, Structural Plywood

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

COE CRD-C 513	(1974) Corps of Engineers Specifications for Rubber Waterstops
COE CRD-C 572	(1974) Corps of Engineers Specifications for Polyvinylchloride Waterstops

1.2 DEFINITIONS

a. "Cementitious material" as used herein must include all portland cement, pozzolan, fly ash, slag cement, and silica fume.

b. "Exposed to public view" means situated so that it can be seen from eye level from a public location after completion of the building. A public location is accessible to persons not responsible for operation or maintenance of the building.

c. "Chemical admixtures" are materials in the form of powder or fluids that are added to the concrete to give it certain characteristics not obtainable with plain concrete mixes.

d. "Supplementary cementing materials" (SCM) include coal fly ash, silica fume, slag cement, natural or calcined pozzolans, and ultra-fine coal ash when used in such proportions to replace the portland cement that result in improvement to sustainability and durability and reduced cost.

e. "Design strength" (f'c) is the specified compressive strength of concrete at time(s) specified in this section to meet structural design criteria.

f. "Mass Concrete" is any concrete system that approaches a maximum temperature of 158 degrees F within the first 72 hours of placement. In addition, it includes all concrete elements with a section thickness of 3 feet or more regardless of temperature.

g. "Mixture proportioning" is the process of designing concrete mixture proportions to enable it to meet the strength, service life and constructability requirements of the project while minimizing the initial and life-cycle cost.

h. "Mixture proportions" are the masses or volumes of individual ingredients used to make a unit measure (cubic meter or cubic yard) of concrete.

i. "Pozzolan" is a siliceous or siliceous and aluminous material, which in itself possesses little or no cementitious value but will, in finely divided form and in the presence of moisture, chemically react with calcium hydroxide at ordinary temperatures to form compounds possessing cementitious properties.

j. "Workability (or consistence)" is the ability of a fresh (plastic) concrete mix to fill the form/mould properly with the desired work (vibration) and without reducing the concrete's quality. Workability depends on water content, chemical admixtures, aggregate (shape and size distribution), cementitious content and age (level of hydration).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Laboratory Accreditation; G

SD-03 Product Data

Joint Sealants; G

Joint Filler; G

Vapor Retarder and Vapor Barrier; G

Concrete Curing Materials; G

Reinforcement; G

Waterstops; G

Biodegradable Form Release Agent; G

SD-05 Design Data

Concrete Mix Design; G

Compressive Strength Tests; G

Slump Tests

]1.4 MODIFICATION OF REFERENCES

Accomplish work in accordance with ACI publications except as modified herein. Consider the advisory or recommended provisions to be mandatory. Interpret reference to the "Building Official," the "Structural Engineer," and the "Architect/Engineer" to mean the Contracting Officer.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Follow ACI 301, ACI 304R and ASTM A934 requirements and recommendations. Do not deliver concrete until vapor retarder, vapor barrier, forms, reinforcement, embedded items, and chamfer strips are in place and ready for concrete placement. Do not store concrete curing compounds or sealers with materials that have a high capacity to adsorb volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions. Do not store concrete curing compounds or sealers in occupied spaces.

1.5.1 Reinforcement

Store reinforcement of different sizes and shapes in separate piles or racks raised above the ground to avoid excessive rusting. Protect from contaminants such as grease, oil, and dirt. Ensure bar sizes can be accurately identified after bundles are broken and tags removed.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.6.1 Design Data

1.6.1.1 Concrete Mix Design

Sixty days minimum prior to concrete placement, submit a mix design for

each strength and type of concrete. Submit a complete list of materials including type; brand; source and amount of cement, supplementary cementitious materials, fibers, and admixtures; and applicable reference specifications. Submit mill test and all other test for cement, supplementary cementitious materials, aggregates, and admixtures. Provide documentation of maximum nominal aggregate size, gradation analysis, percentage retained and passing sieve, and a graph of percentage retained verses sieve size. Provide mix proportion data using at least three different water-cementitious material ratios for each type of mixture, which produce a range of strength encompassing those required for each type of concrete required. If source material changes, resubmit mix proportion data using revised source material. Provide only materials that have been proven by trial mix studies to meet the requirements of this specification, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Contracting Officer. Indicate clearly in the submittal where each mix design is used when more than one mix design is submitted. Resubmit data on concrete components if the qualities or source of components changes. For previously approved concrete mix designs used within the past twelve months, the previous mix design may be re-submitted without further trial batch testing if accompanied by material test data conducted within the last six months. Obtain mix design approval from the contracting officer prior to concrete placement.

1.6.2 Quality Control Plan

Develop and submit for approval a concrete quality control program in accordance with the guidelines of ACI 121R and as specified herein. The plan must include approved laboratories. Provide direct oversight for the concrete qualification program inclusive of associated sampling and testing. All quality control reports must be provided to the Contracting Officer, Quality Manager and Concrete Supplier. Maintain a copy of ACI SP-15 and CRSI 10MSP at project site.

1.6.3 Laboratory Qualifications for Concrete Qualification Testing

The concrete testing laboratory must have the necessary equipment and experience to accomplish required testing. The laboratory must meet the requirements of ASTM C1077 and be Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) inspected.

1.6.4 Laboratory Accreditation

Laboratory and testing facilities must be provided by and at the expense of the Contractor. The laboratories performing the tests must be accredited in accordance with ASTM C1077, including ASTM C78 and ASTM C1260. The accreditation must be current and must include the required test methods, as specified. Furthermore, the testing must comply with the following requirements:

a. Aggregate Testing and Mix Proportioning: Aggregate testing and mixture proportioning studies must be performed by an accredited laboratory and under the direction of a registered professional engineer in a U.S. state or territory competent in concrete materials who is competent in concrete materials and must sign all reports and designs.

b. Acceptance Testing: Furnish all materials, labor, and facilities required for molding, curing, testing, and protecting test specimens at the site and in the laboratory. Furnish and maintain boxes or other facilities suitable for storing and curing the specimens at the

site while in the mold within the temperature range stipulated by ASTM C31.

c. Contractor Quality Control: All sampling and testing must be performed by an approved, onsite, independent, accredited laboratory.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMWORK MATERIALS

a. Form-facing material in contact with concrete must be lumber, plywood, metal, plastic, or treated paper that creates specified appearance and texture of concrete surface. Submit product information on proposed form-facing materials if different from that specified herein.

b. Design formwork, shores, reshores, and backshores to support loads transmitted to them and to comply with applicable building code requirements.

c. Design formwork and shoring for load redistribution resulting from stressing of post-tensioned reinforcement. Ensure that formwork allows movement resulting from application of prestressing force.

d. Design formwork to withstand pressure resulting from placement and vibration of concrete and to maintain specified tolerances.

e. Design formwork to accommodate waterstop materials in joints at locations indicated in Contract Documents.

f. Provide temporary openings in formwork if needed to facilitate cleaning and inspection.

g. Design formwork joints to inhibit leakage of mortar.

h. Limit deflection of facing materials for concrete surfaces exposed to view to 1/240 of center-to-center spacing of facing supports.

j. Submit product information on proposed form-facing materials if different from that specified herein.

m. Submit procedure for reshoring and backshoring, including drawings signed and sealed by a licensed design engineer. Include on shop drawings the formwork removal procedure and magnitude of construction loads used for design of reshoring or backshoring system. Indicate in procedure the magnitude of live and dead loads assumed for required capacity of the structure at time of reshoring or backshoring.

n. Submit manufacturer's product data on form liner proposed for use with each formed surface.

2.1.1 Wood Forms

Use lumber as specified in Section 06 10 00 ROUGH CARPENTRY and as follows. Provide lumber that is square edged or tongue-and-groove boards, free of raised grain, knotholes, or other surface defects. Provide plywood that complies with NIST PS 1, B-B concrete form panels or better or AHA A135.4, hardboard for smooth form lining.

2.1.1.1 Concrete Form Plywood (Standard Rough)

Provide plywood that conforms to NIST PS 1, B-B, concrete form, not less than 5/8-inch thick.

2.1.1.2 Overlaid Concrete Form Plywood (Standard Smooth)

Provide plywood that conforms to NIST PS 1, B-B, high density form overlay, not less than 5/8-inch thick.

2.1.2 Plastic Forms

Plastic lumber as specified in Section 06 10 00 ROUGH CARPENTRY. Provide plastic forms that contain a minimum of 50 percent post-consumer recycled content, or a minimum of 50 percent post-industrial recycled content.

2.1.3 Carton Forms

Moisture resistant treated paper faces, biodegradable, structurally sufficient to support weight of wet concrete until initial set. Provide carton forms that contain a minimum of 5 percent post-consumer recycled content, or a minimum of 20 percent post-industrial recycled content.

2.1.4 Steel Forms

Provide steel form surfaces that do not contain irregularities, dents, or sags.

2.2 FORMWORK ACCESSORIES

a. Use commercially manufactured formwork accessories, including ties and hangers.

b. Form ties and accessories must not reduce the effective cover of the reinforcement.

2.2.1 Form Ties

a. Use form ties with ends or end fasteners that can be removed without damage to concrete.

b. Where indicated in Contract Documents, use form ties with integral water barrier plates or other acceptable positive water barriers in walls.

c. The breakback distance for ferrous ties must be at least 3/4 in. for Surface Finish-2.0 or Surface Finish-3.0, as defined in ACI 301.

d. If the breakback distance is less than 3/4 in., use coated or corrosion-resistant ties.

e. Submit manufacturer's data sheet on form ties.

2.2.2 Waterstops

Submit manufacturer's data sheet on waterstop materials and splices.

2.2.2.1 PVC Waterstop

Polyvinylchloride waterstops must conform to COE CRD-C 572.

2.2.2.2 Rubber Waterstop

Rubber waterstops must conform to COE CRD-C 513.

2.2.2.3 Thermoplastic Elastomeric Rubber Waterstop

Thermoplastic elastomeric rubber waterstops must conform to ASTM D471.

2.2.2.4 Hydrophilic Waterstop

Swellable strip type compound of polymer modified chloroprene rubber that swells upon contact with water must conform to the following requirements when tested in accordance to ASTM D412: Tensile strength 420 psi minimum; ultimate elongation 600 percent minimum. Hardness must be 50 minimum on the type A durometer and the volumetric expansion ratio in distilled water at 70 degrees F must be 3 to 1 minimum.

2.2.3 Biodegradable Form Release Agent

a. Provide form release agent that is colorless, biodegradable, and soy oil-based , with a low (maximum of 55 grams/liter (g/l)) VOC content.

b. Provide product that does not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and does not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

c. Provide form release agent that reduces formwork moisture absorption, and does not contain diesel fuel, petroleum-based lubricating oils, waxes, or kerosene. Submit documentation indicating type of biobased material in product and biobased content. Indicate relative dollar value of biobased content products to total dollar value of products included in project.

d. Submit manufacturer's product data on formwork release agent for use on each form-facing material.

2.2.4 Chamfer Materials

Use lumber materials with dimensions of 3/4 x 3/4 in.

2.2.5 Construction and movement joints

a. Submit details and locations of construction joints in accordance with the requirements herein.

b. Locate construction joints within middle one-third of spans of slabs, beams, and girders. If a beam intersects a girder within the middle one-third of girder span, the distance between the construction joint in the girder and the edge of the beam must be at least twice the width of the larger member.

c. For members with post-tensioning tendons, locate construction joints where tendons pass through centroid of concrete section.

d. Locate construction joints in walls and columns at underside of slabs,

beams, or girders and at tops of footings or slabs.

e. Make construction joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.

f. Provide movement joints where indicated in Contract Documents or in accepted alternate locations.

g. Submit location and detail of movement joints if different from those indicated in Contract Documents.

h. Submit manufacturer's data sheet on expansion joint materials.

i. Provide keyways where indicated in Contract Documents.

2.2.6 Perimeter Insulation

Perimeter insulation must be polystyrene conforming to ASTM C578, Type II; polyurethane conforming to ASTM C591, Type II; or cellular glass conforming to ASTM C552, Type I or IV. Comply with EPA requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 29 SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS AND REPORTING.

2.2.7 Other Embedded items

Use sleeves, inserts, anchors, and other embedded items of material and design indicated in Contract Documents.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

2.3.1 Cementitious Materials

2.3.1.1 Portland Cement

a. Unless otherwise specified, provide cement that conforms to ASTM C150 Type

b. Use one brand and type of cement for formed concrete having exposed-to-view finished surfaces.

c. Submit information along with evidence demonstrating compliance with referenced standards. Submittals must include types of cementitious materials, manufacturing locations, shipping locations, and certificates showing compliance.

d. Cementitious materials must be stored and kept dry and free from contaminants.

2.3.1.2 Fly Ash

a. ASTM C618, Class F , except that the maximum allowable loss on ignition must not exceed 3 percent.

b. Fly ash content must be a minimum of 30 percent by weight of cementitious material, provided the fly ash does not reduce the amount of cement in the concrete mix below the minimum requirements of local building codes. Where the use of fly ash cannot meet the minimum level, provide the maximum amount of fly ash permittable that meets the code requirements for cement content. Report the chemical analysis of the fly ash in accordance with ASTM C311. Evaluate and classify fly ash in accordance with ASTM D5759.

2.3.1.3 Silica Fume

Silica fume must conform to ASTM C1240, including the optional limits on reactivity with cement alkalis. Silica fume may be furnished as a dry, densified material or as slurry. Proper mixing is essential to accomplish proper distribution of the silica fume and avoid agglomerated silica fume which can react with the alkali in the cement resulting in premature and extensive concrete damage. Supervision at the batch plant, finishing, and curing is essential. Provide at the Contractor's expense the services of a manufacturer's technical representative, experienced in mixing, proportioning, placement procedures, and curing of concrete containing silica fume. This representative must be present on the project prior to and during at least the first 4 days of concrete production and placement using silica fume. A High Range Water Reducing admixture (HRWRA) must be used with silica fume.

2.3.1.4 Other Supplementary Cementitious Materials

Natural pozzolan must be raw or calcined and conform to ASTM C618, Class N, including the optional requirements for uniformity and effectiveness in controlling ASR and must have an ignition loss not exceeding 3 percent. Class N pozzolan for use in mitigating ASR must have a Calcium Oxide (CaO) content of less than 13 percent and total equivalent alkali content less than 3 percent.

Ultra Fine Fly Ash (UFFA) and Ultra Fine Pozzolan (UFP) must conform to ASTM C618, Class F or N, and the following additional requirements:

a. The strength activity index at 28 days of age must be at least 95 percent of the control specimens.

b. The average particle size must not exceed 6 microns.

c. The sum of SiO_2 + Al_2O_3 + Fe_2O_3 must be greater than 77 percent.

2.3.2 Water

a. Water or ice must comply with the requirements of ASTM C1602.

b. Minimize the amount of water in the mix. Improve workability by adjusting the grading of the aggregate and using admixture rather than by adding water.

c. Water must be potable ; free from injurious amounts of oils, acids, alkalis, salts, organic materials, or other substances deleterious to concrete.

d. Protect mixing water and ice from contamination during storage and delivery.

e. Submit test report showing water complies with ASTM C1602.

2.3.3 Aggregate

2.3.3.1 Normal-Weight Aggregate

a. Aggregates must conform to ASTM C33.

b. Aggregates used in concrete must be obtained from the same sources and have the same size range as aggregates used in concrete represented by submitted field test records or used in trial mixtures.

c.

d. Store and handle aggregate in a manner that will avoid segregation and prevents contamination by other materials or other sizes of aggregates. Store aggregates in locations that will permit them to drain freely. Do not use aggregates that contain frozen lumps.

e. Submit types, pit or quarry locations, producers' names, aggregate supplier statement of compliance with ASTM C33, and ASTM C1293 expansion data not more than 18 months old.

2.3.3.2 Lightweight Aggregate

Lightweight aggregate in accordance with ASTM C330.

2.3.3.3 Recycled Aggregate Materials

2.3.4 Admixtures

a. Chemical admixtures must conform to ASTM C494.

b. Air-entraining admixtures must conform to ASTM C260.

c. Chemical admixtures for use in producing flowing concrete must conform to ASTM C1017.

d. Do not use calcium chloride admixtures

e. Use a corrosion-inhibiting admixture for concrete classified under exposure category C1 .

f. Admixtures used in concrete must be the same as those used in the concrete represented by submitted field test records or used in trial mixtures.

g. Protect stored admixtures against contamination, evaporation, or damage.

h. To ensure uniform distribution of constituents, provide agitating equipment for admixtures used in the form of suspensions or unstable solutions. Protect liquid admixtures from freezing and from temperature changes that would adversely affect their characteristics.

i. Submit types, brand names, producers' names, manufacturer's technical data sheets, and certificates showing compliance with standards required herein.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

2.4.1 Concrete Curing Materials

Provide concrete curing material in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 and ACI 308.1 Section 2. Submit product data for concrete curing compounds. Submit manufactures instructions for placement of curing compound.

2.4.2 Expansion/Contraction Joint Filler

ASTM D1751 or ASTM D1752 Type I or Type II. Material must be 1/2 inch thick, unless otherwise indicated.

2.4.3 Joint Sealants

Submit manufacturer's product data, indicating VOC content.

2.4.3.1 Horizontal Surfaces, 3 Percent Slope, Maximum

ASTM D6690 or ASTM C920, Type M, Class 25, Use T.

2.4.3.2 Vertical Surfaces Greater Than 3 Percent Slope

ASTM C920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, Use T ..

2.4.3.3 Preformed Polychloroprene Elastomeric Type

ASTM D2628.

2.4.3.4 Lubricant for Preformed Compression Seals

ASTM D2835.

2.4.4 Vapor Retarder and Vapor Barrier

ASTM E1745 Class C A polyethylene sheeting, minimum 10 mil thickness or other equivalent material with a maximum permeance rating of 0.04 perms per ASTM E96.

Consider plastic vapor retarders and adhesives with a high recycled content, low toxicity low VOC (Volatile Organic Compounds) levels.

2.4.5 Dovetail Anchor Slot

Preformed metal slot approximately 1 inch by 1 inch of not less than 22 gage galvanized steel cast in concrete. Coordinate actual size and throat opening with dovetail anchors and provide with removable filler material.

2.5 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

2.5.1 Properties and Requirements

a. Use materials and material combinations listed in this section and the contract documents.

b. Cementitious material content must be adequate for concrete to satisfy the specified requirements for strength, w/cm, durability, and finishability described in this section and the contract documents.

c. Selected target slump must meet the requirements this section, the contract documents, and must not exceed 9 in. Concrete must not show visible signs of segregation.

d. The target slump must be enforced for the duration of the project. Determine the slump by ASTM C143. Slump tolerances must meet the requirements of ACI 117.

e. The nominal maximum size of coarse aggregate for a mixture must not exceed three-fourths of the minimum clear spacing between reinforcement, one-fifth of the narrowest dimension between sides of forms, or one-third of the thickness of slabs or toppings.

f. Concrete must be air entrained for members assigned to Exposure Class F1, F2, or F3. The total air content must be in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph titled DURABILITY.

g. Measure air content at the point of delivery in accordance with ASTM C173 or ASTM C231.

h. Concrete for slabs to receive a hard-troweled finish must not contain an air-entraining admixture or have a total air content greater than 3 percent.

i. Concrete properties and requirements for each portion of the structure are specified in the

2.5.2 Durability

2.5.2.1 Corrosion and Chloride Content

a. Provide concrete meeting the requirements of the following table based on the exposure class assigned to members requiring protection against reinforcement corrosion in Contract Documents.

b. Submit documentation verifying compliance with specified requirements.

c. Water-soluble chloride ion content contributed from constituents including water, aggregates, cementitious materials, and admixtures must be determined for the concrete mixture by ASTM C1218 at age between 28 and 42 days.

d. The maximum water-soluble chloride ion (Cl-) content in concrete, percent by mass of cement is as follows:

Exposure class	**Maximum *w/cm****	**Minimum f'c, psi**	**Maximum water-soluble chloride ion (CL-) content in concrete, percent by mass of cement**
Reinforced concrete			
C0	N/A	2500	1.00
C1	N/A	2500	0.30
C2		000	
Prestressed concrete			
C0	N/A	2500	0.06
C1	N/A	2500	0.06
C2	0.4	5000	0.06

2.5.2.2 Sulfate Resistance

a. Provide concrete meeting the requirements of the following table based on the exposure class assigned to members for sulfate exposure.

Exposure class	Maximum w/cm	Minimum f'c, psi	Required cementitious materials-types			Calcium chloride admixture
			ASTM	ASTM	ASTM	
S0	N/A	2500	N/A	N/A	N/A	No restrictions
S1	0.50	4000	II*^	IP(MS); IS(<70)(MS); IT(MS)	MS	No restrictions
S2	0.45	4500	IV^	IP(HS); IS(<70)(HS); IT(HS)	HS	Not permitted
S3	0.45	4500	V + pozzolan or slag cement**	IP(HS)+ pozzolan or slag cement^; IS(<70)(HS) + pozzolan or slag cement^; IT(HS) + pozzolan or slag cement**	HS + pozzolan or slag cement**	Not permitted

* For seawater exposure, other types of portland cements with tricalcium aluminate (C3A) contents up to 10 percent are acceptable if the w/cm does not exceed 0.40.
** The amount of the specific source of the pozzolan or slag cement to be used shall be at least the amount determined by test or service record to improve sulfate resistance when used in concrete containing Type V cement. Alternatively, the amount of the specific source of the pozzolan or slag used shall not be less than the amount tested in accordance with ASTM C1012 and meeting the requirements maximum expansion requirements listed herein.
^ Other available types of cement, such as Type III or Type I, are acceptable in exposure classes S1 or S2 if the C3A contents are less than 8 or 5 percent, respectively.

c. Alternative combinations of cementitious materials of those listed in this paragraph are acceptable if they meet the maximum expansion requirements listed in the following table:

Exposure class	Maximum expansion when tested using ASTM C1012		
	At 6 months	At 6 months	At 18 months
S1	0.10 percent	N/A	N/A
S2	0.05 percent	0.10 percent^	N/A
S3	N/A	N/A	0.10 percent

^The 12-month expansion limit applies only when the measured expansion exceeds the 6-month maximum expansion limit.

2.5.2.3 Concrete permeability

a. Provide concrete meeting the requirements of the following table based on exposure class assigned to members requiring low permeability in the Contract Documents.

Exposure class	Maximum *w/cm**	Minimum f'c, psi	Additional minimum requirements
W0	N/A	2500	None
W1	0.5	4000	None

*The maximum w/cm limits do not apply to lightweight concrete.

b. Submit documentation verifying compliance with specified requirements.

2.5.3 Contractor's Option for Material Only

2.5.4 Ready-Mix Concrete

Provide concrete that meets the requirements of ASTM C94.

Ready-mixed concrete manufacturer must provide duplicate delivery tickets with each load of concrete delivered. Provide delivery tickets with the following information in addition to that required by ASTM C94:

a. Type and brand cement

b. Cement and supplementary cementitious materials content in 94-pound bags per cubic yard of concrete

c. Maximum size of aggregate

d. Amount and brand name of admixtures

e. Total water content expressed by water cementitious material ratio

2.6 REINFORCEMENT

a. Bend reinforcement cold. Fabricate reinforcement in accordance with fabricating tolerances of ACI 117.

b. When handling and storing coated reinforcement, use equipment and methods that do not damage the coating. If stored outdoors for more than 2 months, cover coated reinforcement with opaque protective material.

c. Submit manufacturer's certified test report for reinforcement.

e. Submit request with locations and details of splices not indicated in Contract Documents.

h. Submit request for field cutting, including location and type of bar to be cut and reason field cutting is required.

2.6.1 Reinforcing Bars

a. Reinforcing bars must be deformed, except spirals, load-transfer dowels, and welded wire reinforcement, which may be plain.

b. ASTM A615 with the bars marked S, Grade 60 ; or ASTM A996 with the bars marked R, Grade 60, or marked A, Grade 60.

c.

d. Submit mill certificates for reinforcing bars.

2.6.1.1 Galvanized Reinforcing Bars

a. Provide zinc-coated (galvanized) reinforcing bars that conform to ASTM A767, as required by the contract Documents.

b. Coating damage incurred during shipment, handling, and placing of zinc-coated (galvanized) reinforcing bars must be repaired in accordance with ASTM A780. Damaged areas must not exceed 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each bar or bar must not be used. The 2 percent limit on maximum allowed damaged coating area must include previously repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A767.

2.6.1.2 Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Bars

a. Provide epoxy-coated reinforcing bars that conform to ASTM A775, Grade 60 .

b. Coatings must be applied in plants that are certified in accordance with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Program or an equivalent program acceptable to the contracting officer.

c. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of epoxy-coated reinforcing bars must be repaired. Repair

damaged coating areas with patching material conforming to ASTM A775 or ASTM A934 as applicable and in accordance with material manufacturer's written recommendations. Damaged coating area must not exceed 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each bar or bar must not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area must include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A775 or ASTM A934 as applicable. Fading of coating color shall not be cause for rejection of epoxy-coated reinforcing bars.

d. .

2.6.1.3 Dual-coated Reinforcing Bars

a. Zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars must conform to ASTM A1055

b. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars must be repaired. Repair damaged coating areas with patching material conforming to ASTM A1055 and in accordance with material manufacturer's written recommendations. Damaged coating area must not exceed 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each bar or bar must not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area must include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A1055. Fading of coating color shall not be cause for rejection of zinc and epoxy dual-coated reinforcing bars.

2.6.1.4 Stainless Steel Reinforcing Bars

Stainless steel bars must meet the requirements of ASTM A955.

2.6.1.5 Headed Reinforcing Bars

Headed reinforcing bars must conform to ASTM A970 including Annex A1, and other specified requirements.

2.6.1.6 Bar Mats

a. Bar mats must conform to ASTM A184.

b. If coated bar mats are required, repair damaged coating as required in the paragraph titled GALVANIZED REINFORCING BARS EPOXY-COATED REINFORCING BARS and DUAL-COATED REINFORCING BARS.

2.6.1.7 Headed Shear Stud Reinforcement

Headed studs and headed stud assemblies must conform to ASTM A1044.

2.6.2 Mechanical Reinforcing Bar Connectors

a. Provide 125 percent minimum yield strength of the reinforcement bar.

b. Mechanical splices for galvanized reinforcing bars must be galvanized or coated with dielectric material.

c. Mechanical splices used with epoxy-coated or dual-coated reinforcing bars must be coated with dielectric material.

d. Submit data on mechanical splices demonstrating compliance with this paragraph.

2.6.3 Wire

a. Provide flat sheets of welded wire reinforcement for slabs and toppings.

b. Plain or deformed steel wire must conform to ASTM A1064.

c. Stainless steel wire must conform to ASTM A1022.

d. Epoxy-coated wire must conform to ASTM A884. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of epoxy-coated wires must be repaired. Repair damaged coating areas with patching material in accordance with material manufacturer's written recommendations. If damaged area exceeds 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each wire, wire must not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area must include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A884. Fading of coating color shall not be cause for rejection of epoxy-coated wire reinforcement.

2.6.4 Welded wire reinforcement

a. Use welded wire reinforcement specified in Contract Documents and conforming to one or more of the specifications given herein.

b. Plain welded wire reinforcement must conform to ASTM A1064, with welded intersections spaced no greater than 12 in. apart in direction of principal reinforcement.

c. Deformed welded wire reinforcement must conform to ASTM A1064, with welded intersections spaced no greater than 16 in. apart in direction of principal reinforcement.

d. Epoxy-coated welded wire reinforcement must conform to ASTM A884. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of epoxy-coated welded wire reinforcement must be repaired in accordance with ASTM A884. Repair damaged coating areas with patching material in accordance with material manufacturer's written recommendations. If damaged area exceeds 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each wire or welded wire reinforcement, the sheet containing the damaged area must not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area must include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A884. Fading of coating color shall not be cause for rejection of epoxy-coated welded wire reinforcement.

e. Stainless steel welded wire reinforcement must conform to ASTM A1022.

f. Zinc-coated (galvanized) welded wire reinforcement must conform to ASTM A1060. Coating damage incurred during shipment, storage, handling, and placing of zinc-coated (galvanized) welded wire reinforcement must be repaired in accordance with ASTM A780. If damaged area exceeds 2 percent of surface area in each linear foot of each wire or welded wire reinforcement, the sheet containing the damaged area must not be used. The 2 percent limit on damaged coating area shall include repaired areas damaged before shipment as required by ASTM A1060.

2.6.5 Reinforcing Bar Supports

a. Provide reinforcement support types within structure as required by Contract Documents. Reinforcement supports must conform to CRSI RB4.1. Submit description of reinforcement supports and materials for fastening coated reinforcement if not in conformance with CRSI RB4.1.

b. For epoxy-coated reinforcement, use epoxy-coated or other dielectric-polymer-coated wire bar support.

c. Legs of supports in contact with formwork must be hot-dip galvanized, or plastic coated after fabrication, or stainless-steel bar supports.

d.

2.6.6 Reinforcing Fibers

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

a. Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly constructed; verify that substrates are level.

b. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Contracting Officer of unsatisfactory preparation before processing.

c. Check field dimensions before beginning installation. If dimensions vary too much from design dimensions for proper installation, notify Contracting Officer and wait for instructions before beginning installation.

3.2 PREPARATION

Determine quantity of concrete needed and minimize the production of excess concrete. Designate locations or uses for potential excess concrete before the concrete is poured.

3.2.1 General

a. Surfaces against which concrete is to be placed must be free of debris, loose material, standing water, snow, ice, and other deleterious substances before start of concrete placing.

b. Remove standing water without washing over freshly deposited concrete. Divert flow of water through side drains provided for such purpose.

3.2.2 Subgrade Under Foundations and Footings

a. When subgrade material is semi-porous and dry, sprinkle subgrade surface with water as required to eliminate suction at the time concrete is deposited, or seal subgrade surface by covering surface with specified vapor retarder.

b. When subgrade material is porous, seal subgrade surface by covering surface with specified vapor retarder.

3.2.3 Subgrade Under Slabs on Ground

a. Before construction of slabs on ground, have underground work on pipes and conduits completed and approved.

b. Previously constructed subgrade or fill must be cleaned of foreign materials

c. Finish surface of capillary water barrier under interior slabs on ground must not show deviation in excess of 1/4 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge parallel with and at right angles to building lines.

d. Finished surface of subgrade or fill under exterior slabs on ground must not be more than 0.02-foot above or 0.10-foot below elevation indicated.

3.2.4 Edge Forms and Screed Strips for Slabs

a. Set edge forms or bulkheads and intermediate screed strips for slabs to obtain indicated elevations and contours in finished slab surface and must be strong enough to support vibrating bridge screeds or roller pipe screeds if nature of specified slab finish requires use of such equipment.

b. Align concrete surface to elevation of screed strips by use of strike-off templates or approved compacting-type screeds.

3.2.5 Reinforcement and Other Embedded Items

a. Secure reinforcement, joint materials, and other embedded materials in position, inspected, and approved before start of concrete placing.

b. When concrete is placed, reinforcement must be free of materials deleterious to bond. Reinforcement with rust, mill scale, or a combination of both will be considered satisfactory, provided minimum nominal dimensions, nominal weight, and minimum average height of deformations of a hand-wire-brushed test specimen are not less than applicable ASTM specification requirements.

3.3 FORMS

a. Provide forms, shoring, and scaffolding for concrete placement. Set forms mortar-tight and true to line and grade.

b. Chamfer above grade exposed joints, edges, and external corners of concrete 0.75 inch. Place chamfer strips in corners of formwork to produce beveled edges on permanently exposed surfaces.

c. Provide formwork with clean-out openings to permit inspection and removal of debris.

d. Inspect formwork and remove foreign material before concrete is placed.

e. At construction joints, lap form-facing materials over the concrete of previous placement. Ensure formwork is placed against hardened concrete so offsets at construction joints conform to specified tolerances.

f. Provide positive means of adjustment (such as wedges or jacks) of shores and struts. Do not make adjustments in formwork after concrete has reached initial setting. Brace formwork to resist lateral deflection and lateral instability.

g. Fasten form wedges in place after final adjustment of forms and before concrete placement.

h. Provide anchoring and bracing to control upward and lateral movement of formwork system.

i. Construct formwork for openings to facilitate removal and to produce opening dimensions as specified and within tolerances.

j. Provide runways for moving equipment. Support runways directly on formwork or structural members. Do not support runways on reinforcement. Loading applied by runways must not exceed capacity of formwork or structural members.

k. Position and support expansion joint materials, waterstops, and other embedded items to prevent displacement. Fill voids in sleeves, inserts, and anchor slots temporarily with removable material to prevent concrete entry into voids.

l. Clean surfaces of formwork and embedded materials of mortar, grout, and foreign materials before concrete placement.

3.3.1 Coating

a. Cover formwork surfaces with an acceptable material that inhibits bond with concrete.

b. If formwork release agent is used, apply to formwork surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations before placing reinforcement. Remove excess release agent on formwork prior to concrete placement.

c. Do not allow formwork release agent to contact reinforcement or hardened concrete against which fresh concrete is to be placed.

3.3.2 Reshoring

a. Do not allow structural members to be loaded with combined dead and construction loads in excess of loads indicated in the accepted procedure.

b. Install and remove reshores or backshores in accordance with accepted procedure.

c. For floors supporting shores under newly placed concrete, either leave original supporting shores in place, or install reshores or backshores. Shoring system and supporting slabs must resist anticipated loads. Locate reshores and backshores directly under a shore position or as indicated on formwork shop drawings.

d. In multistory buildings, place reshoring or backshoring over a sufficient number of stories to distribute weight of newly placed concrete, forms, and construction live loads.

3.3.3 Reuse

a. Reuse forms providing the structural integrity of concrete and the aesthetics of exposed concrete are not compromised.

b. Wood forms must not be clogged with paste and must be capable of absorbing high water-cementitious material ratio paste.

c. Remove leaked mortar from formwork joints before reuse.

3.3.4 Forms for Standard Rough Form Finish

Provide formwork in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 with a surface finish, SF-1.0, for formed surfaces that are to be concealed by other construction.

3.3.5 Forms for Standard Smooth Form Finish

Provide formwork in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 with a surface finish, SF-3.0, for formed surfaces that are exposed to view.

3.3.6 Form Ties

a. For post-tensioned structures, do not remove formwork supports until stressing records have been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

b. After ends or end fasteners of form ties have been removed, repair tie holes in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 requirements.

3.3.7 Forms for Concrete Pan Joist Construction

Pan-form units for one-way or two-way concrete joist and slab construction must be factory-fabricated units of the approximate section indicated. Units must consist of steel or molded fiberglass concrete form pans. Closure units must be furnished as required.

3.3.8 Tolerances for Form Construction

a. Construct formwork so concrete surfaces conform to tolerances in ACI 117.

b. Position and secure sleeves, inserts, anchors, and other embedded items such that embedded items are positioned within ACI 117 tolerances.

c. To maintain specified elevation and thickness within tolerances, install formwork to compensate for deflection and anticipated settlement in formwork during concrete placement. Set formwork and intermediate screed strips for slabs to produce designated elevation, camber, and contour of finished surface before formwork removal. If specified finish requires use of vibrating screeds or roller pipe screeds, ensure that edge forms and screed strips are strong enough to support such equipment.

3.3.9 Removal of Forms and Supports

a. If vertical formed surfaces require finishing, remove forms as soon as removal operations will not damage concrete.

b. Remove top forms on sloping surfaces of concrete as soon as removal will not allow concrete to sag. Perform repairs and finishing operations required. If forms are removed before end of specified curing period, provide curing and protection.

c. Do not damage concrete during removal of vertical formwork for columns, walls, and sides of beams. Perform needed repair and finishing operations required on vertical surfaces. If forms are removed before end of specified curing period, provide curing and protection.

d. Leave formwork and shoring in place to support construction loads and weight of concrete in beams, slabs, and other structural members until in-place required strength of concrete is reached.

e. Form-facing material and horizontal facing support members may be removed before in-place concrete reaches specified compressive strength if shores and other supports are designed to allow facing removal without deflection of supported slab or member.

3.3.10 Strength of Concrete Required for Removal of Formwork

If removal of formwork, reshoring, or backshoring is based on concrete reaching a specified in-place strength, mold and field-cure cylinders in accordance with ASTM C31. Test cylinders in accordance with ASTM C39. Alternatively, use one or more of the methods listed herein to evaluate in-place concrete strength for formwork removal.

a. Tests of cast-in-place cylinders in accordance with ASTM C873. This option is limited to slabs with concrete depths from 5 to 12 in.

b. Penetration resistance in accordance with ASTM C803.

c. Pullout strength in accordance with ASTM C900.

d. Maturity method in accordance with ASTM C1074. Submit maturity method data using project materials and concrete mix proportions used on the project to demonstrate the correlation between maturity and compressive strength of laboratory cured test specimens to the Contracting Officer.

3.4 WATERSTOP INSTALLATION AND SPLICES

a. Provide waterstops in construction joints as indicated.

b. Install formwork to accommodate waterstop materials. Locate waterstops in joints where indicated in Contract Documents. Minimize number of splices in waterstop. Splice waterstops in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Install factory-manufactured premolded mitered corners.

c. Install waterstops to form a continuous diaphragm in each joint. Make adequate provisions to support and protect waterstops during progress of work. Protect waterstops protruding from joints from damage.

3.4.1 PVC Waterstop

Make splices by heat sealing the adjacent waterstop edges together using a thermoplastic splicing iron utilizing a non-stick surface specifically

designed for waterstop welding. Reform waterstops at splices with a remolding iron with ribs or corrugations to match the pattern of the waterstop. The spliced area, when cooled, must show no signs of separation, holes, or other imperfections when bent by hand in as sharp an angle as possible.

3.4.2 Rubber Waterstop

Rubber waterstops must be spliced using cold bond adhesive as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.4.3 Thermoplastic Elastomeric Rubber Waterstop

Fittings must be shop made using a machine specifically designed to mechanically weld the waterstop. A portable power saw must be used to miter or straight cut the ends to be joined to ensure good alignment and contact between joined surfaces. Maintain continuity of the characteristic features of the cross section of the waterstop (for example ribs, tabular center axis, and protrusions) across the splice.

3.4.4 Hydrophilic Waterstop

Miter cut ends to be joined with sharp knife or shears. The ends must be adhered with adhesive.

3.5 PLACING REINFORCEMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

a. Unless otherwise specified, placing reinforcement and miscellaneous materials must be in accordance to ACI 301. Provide bars, welded wire reinforcement, wire ties, supports, and other devices necessary to install and secure reinforcement.

b. Reinforcement must not have rust, scale, oil, grease, clay, or foreign substances that would reduce the bond. Rusting of reinforcement is a basis of rejection if the effective cross-sectional area or the nominal weight per unit length has been reduced. Remove loose rust prior to placing steel. Tack welding is prohibited.

c. Nonprestressed cast-in-place concrete members must have concrete cover for reinforcement given in the following table:

Concrete Exposure	**Member**	**Reinforcement**	**Specified cover, in.**
Cast against and permanently in contact with ground	All	All	3

Concrete Exposure	Member	Reinforcement	Specified cover, in.
Exposed to weather or in contact with ground	All	No. 6 through No. 18 bars	2
		No. 5 bar, W31 or D31 wire, and smaller	1-1/2
Not exposed to weather or in contact with ground	Slabs, joists, and walls	No. 14 and No. 18 bars	1-1/2
		No. 11 bar and smaller	3/4
	Beams, columns, pedestals, and tension ties	Primary reinforcement, stirrups, ties, spirals, and hoops	1-1/2

d. Cast-in-place prestressed concrete members must have concrete cover for reinforcement, ducts, and end fittings given in the following table:

Concrete	Member	Reinforcement	Specified
Cast against and permanently in contact with ground	All	All	3
Exposed to weather or in contact with ground	Slabs, joists, and walls	All	1
	All other	All	1-1/2

Concrete	Member	Reinforcement	Specified
Not exposed to weather or in contact with ground	Slabs, joists, and walls	All	3/4
	Beams, columns, and tension ties	Primary reinforcement	1-1/2
		Stirrups, ties, spirals, and hoops	1

e. Precast nonprestressed or prestressed concrete members manufactured under plant conditions must have concrete cover for reinforcement, ducts, and end fittings given in the following table:

Concrete Exposure	Member	Reinforcement	Specified cover, in.
Exposed to weather or in contact with ground	Walls	No. 14 and No. 18 bars; tendons larger than 1-1/2 in. diameter	1-1/2
		No. 11 bars and smaller; W31 and D31 wire, and smaller; tendons and strands 1-1/2 in.	3/4
	All other	No. 14 and No. 18 bars; tendons larger than 1-1/2 in.	2
		No. 6 through No. 11 bars; tendons and strands larger than 5/8 in. diameter through 1-1/2 in.	1-1/2
		No. 5 bar, W31 or D31 wire, and smaller; tendons and strands 5/8 in. diameter and smaller	1-1/4

Concrete Exposure	Member	Reinforcement	Specified cover, in.
Not exposed to weather or in contact with ground	Slabs, joists, and walls	No. 14 and No. 18 bars; tendons larger than 1-1/2 in. diameter	1-1/4
		Tendons and strands 1-1/2 in. diameter and smaller	3/4
		No. 11 bar, W31 or D31	5/8
	Beams, columns, pedestals, and tension ties	Primary reinforcement	Greater of bar diameter and 5/8 and need not exceed 1-1/2
		Stirrups, ties, spirals, and hoops	3/8

3.5.1 General

Provide details of reinforcement that are in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.5.2 Vapor Retarder and Vapor Barrier

a. Install in accordance with ASTM E1643. Provide beneath the on-grade concrete floor slab. Use the greatest widths and lengths practicable to eliminate joints wherever possible. Lap joints a minimum of 12

inches and tape.

b. Remove torn, punctured, or damaged vapor retarder and vapor barrier material and provide with new vapor retarder and vapor barrier prior to placing concrete. Concrete placement must not damage vapor retarder and vapor barrier material.

3.5.3 Perimeter Insulation

Install perimeter insulation at locations indicated. Adhesive must be used where insulation is applied to the interior surface of foundation walls and may be used for exterior application.

3.5.4 Reinforcement Supports

Provide reinforcement support in accordance with CRSI RB4.1 and ACI 301 Section 3 requirements. Supports for coated or galvanized bars must also be coated with electrically compatible material for a distance of at least 2 inches beyond the point of contact with the bars.

3.5.5 Epoxy Coated Reinforcing

Epoxy Coated Reinforcing must meet the requirements of ASTM A934 including Appendix X2, "Guidelines for Job Site Practices" except as otherwise specified herein.

3.5.5.1 Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Steel Placement and Coating Repair

Carefully handle and install bars to minimize job site patching. Use the same precautions as described in the paragraph titled EPOXY-COATED REINFORCING BARS. Do not drag bars over other bars or over abrasive surfaces. Keep bar free of dirt and grit. When possible, assemble reinforcement as tied cages prior to final placement into the forms. Support assembled cages on padded supports. It is not expected that coated bars, when in final position ready for concrete placement, are completely free of damaged areas; however, excessive nicks and scrapes which expose steel is cause for rejection. Criteria for defects which require repair and for those that do not require repair are as indicated. Inspect for defects and provide required repairs prior to assembly. After assembly, reinspect and provide final repairs.

a. Immediately prior to application of the patching material, manually remove any rust and debonded coating from the reinforcement by suitable techniques employing devices such as wire brushes and emery paper. Exercise cars during this surface preparation so that the damaged areas are not enlarged more than necessary to accomplish the repair. Clean damaged areas of dirt, debris, oil, and similar materials prior to application of the patching material.

b. Do repair and patching in accordance with the patching material manufacturer's recommendations. These recommendations, including cure times, must be available at the job site at all times.

c. Allow adequate time for the patching materials to cure in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation prior to concrete placement.

d. Rinse placed reinforcing bars with fresh water to remove chloride contamination prior to placing concrete.

3.5.6 Splicing

As indicated in the Contract Documents. For splices not indicated follow ACI 301. Do not splice at points of maximum stress. Overlap welded wire reinforcement the spacing of the cross wires, plus 2 inches.

3.5.7 Future Bonding

Plug exposed, threaded, mechanical reinforcement bar connectors with a greased bolt. Provide bolt threads that match the connector. Countersink the connector in the concrete. Caulk the depression after the bolt is installed.

3.5.8 Setting Miscellaneous Material

Place and secure anchors and bolts, pipe sleeves, conduits, and other such items in position before concrete placement and support against displacement. Plumb anchor bolts and check location and elevation. Temporarily fill voids in sleeves with readily removable material to prevent the entry of concrete.

3.5.9 Fabrication

Shop fabricate reinforcing bars to conform to shapes and dimensions indicated for reinforcement, and as follows:

a. Provide fabrication tolerances that are in accordance with ACI 117.

b. Provide hooks and bends that are in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Reinforcement must be bent cold to shapes as indicated. Bending must be done in the shop. Rebending of a reinforcing bar that has been bent incorrectly is not be permitted. Bending must be in accordance with standard approved practice and by approved machine methods.

Deliver reinforcing bars bundled, tagged, and marked. Tags must be metal with bar size, length, mark, and other information pressed in by machine. Marks must correspond with those used on the placing drawings.

Do not use reinforcement that has any of the following defects:

a. Bar lengths, depths, and bends beyond specified fabrication tolerances

b. Bends or kinks not indicated on drawings or approved shop drawings

c. Bars with reduced cross-section due to rusting or other cause

Replace defective reinforcement with new reinforcement having required shape, form, and cross-section area.

3.5.10 Placing Reinforcement

Place reinforcement in accordance with ACI 301.

For slabs on grade (over earth or over capillary water barrier) and for footing reinforcement, support bars or welded wire reinforcement on precast concrete blocks, spaced at intervals required by size of reinforcement, to keep reinforcement the minimum height specified above

the underside of slab or footing.

For slabs other than on grade, supports for which any portion is less than 1 inch from concrete surfaces that are exposed to view or to be painted must be of precast concrete units, plastic-coated steel, or stainless steel protected bar supports. Precast concrete units must be wedge shaped, not larger than 3-1/2 by 3-1/2 inches, and of thickness equal to that indicated for concrete protection of reinforcement. Provide precast units that have cast-in galvanized tie wire hooked for anchorage and blend with concrete surfaces after finishing is completed.

Provide reinforcement that is supported and secured together to prevent displacement by construction loads or by placing of wet concrete, and as follows:

a. Provide supports for reinforcing bars that are sufficient in number and have sufficient strength to carry the reinforcement they support, and in accordance with ACI 301 and CRSI 10MSP. Do not use supports to support runways for concrete conveying equipment and similar construction loads.

b. Equip supports on ground and similar surfaces with sand-plates.

c. Support welded wire reinforcement as required for reinforcing bars.

d. Secure reinforcements to supports by means of tie wire. Wire must be black, soft iron wire, not less than 16 gage.

e. Reinforcement must be accurately placed, securely tied at intersections, and held in position during placing of concrete by spacers, chairs, or other approved supports. Point wire-tie ends away from the form. Unless otherwise indicated, numbers, type, and spacing of supports must conform to the Contract Documents.

f. Bending of reinforcing bars partially embedded in concrete is permitted only as specified in the Contract Documents.

3.5.11 Spacing of Reinforcing Bars

a. Spacing must be as indicated in the Contract Documents.

b. Reinforcing bars may be relocated to avoid interference with other reinforcement, or with conduit, pipe, or other embedded items. If any reinforcing bar is moved a distance exceeding one bar diameter or specified placing tolerance, resulting rearrangement of reinforcement is subject to preapproval by the Contracting Officer.

3.5.12 Concrete Protection for Reinforcement

Additional concrete protection must be in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3.5.13 Welding

Welding must be in accordance with AWS D1.4/D1.4M.

3.6 BATCHING, MEASURING, MIXING, AND TRANSPORTING CONCRETE

In accordance with ASTM C94, ACI 301, ACI 302.1R and ACI 304R, except as

modified herein. Batching equipment must be such that the concrete ingredients are consistently measured within the following tolerances: 1 percent for cement and water, 2 percent for aggregate, and 3 percent for admixtures. Furnish mandatory batch ticket information for each load of ready mix concrete.

3.6.1 Measuring

Make measurements at intervals as specified in paragraphs SAMPLING and TESTING.

3.6.2 Mixing

a. Mix concrete in accordance with ASTM C94, ACI 301 and ACI 304R.

b. Machine mix concrete. Begin mixing within 30 minutes after the cement has been added to the aggregates. Place concrete within 90 minutes of either addition of mixing water to cement and aggregates or addition of cement to aggregates if the air temperature is less than 84 degrees F.

c. Reduce mixing time and place concrete within 60 minutes if the air temperature is greater than 84 degrees F except as follows: if set retarding admixture is used and slump requirements can be met, limit for placing concrete may remain at 90 minutes. Additional water may be added, provided that both the specified maximum slump and submitted water-cementitious material ratio are not exceeded and the required concrete strength is still met. When additional water is added, an additional 30 revolutions of the mixer at mixing speed is required.

d. If the entrained air content falls below the specified limit, add a sufficient quantity of admixture to bring the entrained air content within the specified limits. Dissolve admixtures in the mixing water and mix in the drum to uniformly distribute the admixture throughout the batch. Do not reconstitute concrete that has begun to solidify.

e. When fibers are used, add fibers together with the aggregates and never as the first component in the mixer. Fibers must be dispensed into the mixing system using appropriate dispensing equipment and procedure as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.6.3 Transporting

Transport concrete from the mixer to the forms as rapidly as practicable. Prevent segregation or loss of ingredients. Clean transporting equipment thoroughly before each batch. Do not use aluminum pipe or chutes. Remove concrete which has segregated in transporting and dispose of as directed.

3.7 PLACING CONCRETE

Place concrete in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5.

3.7.1 Footing Placement

Concrete for footings may be placed in excavations without forms upon inspection and approval by the Contracting Officer. Excavation width must be a minimum of 4 inches greater than indicated.

3.7.2 Cold Weather

3.7.3 Hot Weather

Hot weather concrete must meet the requirements of ACI 301 unless otherwise specified. Maintain required concrete temperature using Figure 4.2 in ACI 305R to prevent the evaporation rate from exceeding 0.2 pound of water per square foot of exposed concrete per hour. Cool ingredients before mixing or use other suitable means to control concrete temperature and prevent rapid drying of newly placed concrete. Shade the fresh concrete as soon as possible after placing. Start curing when the surface of the fresh concrete is sufficiently hard to permit curing without damage. Provide water hoses, pipes, spraying equipment, and water hauling equipment, where job site is remote to water source, to maintain a moist concrete surface throughout the curing period. Provide burlap cover or other suitable, permeable material with fog spray or continuous wetting of the concrete when weather conditions prevent the use of either liquid membrane curing compound or impervious sheets. For vertical surfaces, protect forms from direct sunlight and add water to top of structure once concrete is set.

3.7.4 Bonding

Surfaces of set concrete at joints, must be roughened and cleaned of laitance, coatings, loose particles, and foreign matter. Roughen surfaces in a manner that exposes the aggregate uniformly and does not leave laitance, loosened particles of aggregate, nor damaged concrete at the surface.

Obtain bonding of fresh concrete that has set as follows:

a. At joints between footings and walls or columns, between walls or columns and the beams or slabs they support, and elsewhere unless otherwise specified; roughened and cleaned surface of set concrete must be dampened, but not saturated, immediately prior to placing of fresh concrete.

b. At joints in exposed-to-view work; at vertical joints in walls; at joints near midpoint of span in girders, beams, supported slabs, other structural members; in work designed to contain liquids; the roughened and cleaned surface of set concrete must be dampened but not saturated and covered with a cement grout coating.

c. Provide cement grout that consists of equal parts of portland cement and fine aggregate by weight with not more than 6 gallons of water per sack of cement. Apply cement grout with a stiff broom or brush to a minimum thickness of 1/16 inch. Deposit fresh concrete before cement grout has attained its initial set.

3.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Provide as specified in the Waste Management Plan and as follows.

3.8.1 Mixing Equipment

Before concrete pours, designate Contractor-owned site meeting environmental standards for cleaning out concrete mixing trucks. Minimize

water used to wash equipment.

3.8.2 Reinforcing Steel

Collect reinforcing steel and place in designated area for recycling.

3.8.3 Other Waste

Identify concrete manufacturer's or supplier's policy for collection or return of construction waste, unused material, deconstruction waste, and/or packaging material.

3.9 SURFACE FINISHES EXCEPT FLOOR, SLAB, AND PAVEMENT FINISHES

3.9.1 Defects

Repair surface defects in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5.

3.9.2 Not Against Forms (Top of Walls)

Surfaces not otherwise specified must be finished with wood floats to even surfaces. Finish must match adjacent finishes.

3.9.3 Formed Surfaces

3.9.3.1 Tolerances

Tolerances in accordance with ACI 117 and as indicated.

3.9.3.2 As-Cast Rough Form

Provide for surfaces not exposed to public view a surface finish SF-1.0. Patch holes and defects in accordance with ACI 301.

3.9.3.3 Standard Smooth Finish

Provide for surfaces exposed to public view a surface finish SF-3.0. Patch holes and defects in accordance with ACI 301.

3.10 FLOOR, SLAB, AND PAVEMENT FINISHES AND MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION

3.10.1 Finish

Place, consolidate, and immediately strike off concrete to obtain proper contour, grade, and elevation before bleedwater appears. Permit concrete to attain a set sufficient for floating and supporting the weight of the finisher and equipment. If bleedwater is present prior to floating the surface, drag the excess water off or remove by absorption with porous materials. Do not use dry cement to absorb bleedwater.

3.10.1.1 Scratched

Use for surfaces intended to receive bonded applied cementitious applications. Finish concrete in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 for a scratched finish.

3.10.1.2 Floated

Use for exterior slabs where not otherwise specified. Finish concrete in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 for a floated finish.

3.10.1.3 Steel Troweled

Use for floors intended as walking surfaces and for reception of floor coverings. Finish concrete in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 for a steel troweled finish.

3.10.1.4 Nonslip Finish

Use on surfaces of exterior platforms, steps, and landings; and on exterior and interior pedestrian ramps. Finish concrete in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 for a dry-shake finish. After the selected material has been embedded by the two floatings, complete the operation with a broomed finish.

3.10.1.5 Broomed

Use on surfaces of exterior walks, platforms, patios, and ramps, unless otherwise indicated. Finish concrete in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5 for a broomed finish.

3.10.2 Concrete Walks

Provide 4 inches thick minimum. Provide contraction joints spaced every 5 linear feet unless otherwise indicated. Cut contraction joints 1 inch deep, or one fourth the slab thickness whichever is deeper, with a jointing tool after the surface has been finished. Provide 0.5 inch thick transverse expansion joints at changes in direction where sidewalk abuts curb, steps, rigid pavement, or other similar structures; space expansion joints every 50 feet maximum. Give walks a broomed finish. Unless indicated otherwise, provide a transverse slope of 1/48. Limit variation in cross section to 1/4 inch in 5 feet.

3.10.3 Pits and Trenches

Place bottoms and walls monolithically or provide waterstops and keys.

3.10.4 Curbs and Gutters

Provide contraction joints spaced every 10 feet maximum unless otherwise indicated. Cut contraction joints 3/4 inch deep with a jointing tool after the surface has been finished. Provide expansion joints 1/2 inch thick and spaced every 100 feet maximum unless otherwise indicated. Perform pavement finish.

3.10.5 Splash Blocks

Provide at outlets of downspouts emptying at grade. Splash blocks may be precast concrete, and must be 24 inches long, 12 inches wide and 4 inches thick, unless otherwise indicated, with smooth-finished countersunk dishes sloped to drain away from the building.

3.11 JOINTS

3.11.1 Construction Joints

Make and locate joints not indicated so as not to impair strength and appearance of the structure, as approved. Joints must be perpendicular to main reinforcement. Reinforcement must be continued and developed across construction joints. Locate construction joints as follows:

3.11.1.1 Maximum Allowable Construction Joint Spacing

a. In walls at not more than 60 feet in any horizontal direction.

b. In slabs on ground, so as to divide slab into areas not in excess of 1,200 square feet.

3.11.1.2 Construction Joints for Constructability Purposes

a. In walls, at top of footing; at top of slabs on ground; at top and bottom of door and window openings or where required to conform to architectural details; and at underside of deepest beam or girder framing into wall.

b. In columns or piers, at top of footing; at top of slabs on ground; and at underside of deepest beam or girder framing into column or pier.

c. Near midpoint of spans for supported slabs, beams, and girders unless a beam intersects a girder at the center, in which case construction joints in girder must offset a distance equal to twice the width of the beam. Make transfer of shear through construction joint by use of inclined reinforcement.

Provide keyways at least 1-1/2-inches deep in construction joints in walls and slabs and between walls and footings; approved bulkheads may be used for slabs.

3.11.2 Isolation Joints in Slabs on Ground

a. Provide joints at points of contact between slabs on ground and vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and elsewhere as indicated.

b. Fill joints with premolded joint filler strips 1/2 inch thick, extending full slab depth. Install filler strips at proper level below finish floor elevation with a slightly tapered, dress-and-oiled wood strip temporarily secured to top of filler strip to form a groove not less than 3/4 inch in depth where joint is sealed with sealing compound and not less than 1/4 inch in depth where joint sealing is not required. Remove wood strip after concrete has set. Contractor must clean groove of foreign matter and loose particles after surface has dried.

3.11.3 Contraction Joints in Slabs on Ground

a. Provide joints to form panels as indicated.

b. Under and on exact line of each control joint, cut 50 percent of welded wire reinforcement before placing concrete.

c. Sawcut contraction joints into slab on ground in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5.

d. Joints must be 1/8-inch wide by 1/5 to 1/4 of slab depth and formed by inserting hand-pressed fiberboard strip into fresh concrete until top surface of strip is flush with slab surface. After concrete has cured for at least 7 days, the Contractor must remove inserts and clean groove of foreign matter and loose particles.

e. Sawcutting will be limited to within 12 hours after set and at 1/4 slab depth.

3.11.4 Sealing Joints in Slabs on Ground

a. Contraction and control joints which are to receive finish flooring material must be sealed with joint sealing compound after concrete curing period. Slightly underfill groove with joint sealing compound to prevent extrusion of compound. Remove excess material as soon after sealing as possible.

b. Sealed groove must be left ready to receive filling material that is provided as part of finish floor covering work.

3.12 CONCRETE FLOOR TOPPING

3.12.1 Standard Floor Topping

Provide topping for treads and platforms of metal steel stairs and elsewhere as indicated.

3.12.1.1 Preparations Prior to Placing

a. When topping is placed on a green concrete base slab, screed surface of base slab to a level not more than 1-1/2 inches nor less than 1 inch below required finish surface. Remove water and laitance from surface of base slab before placing topping mixture. As soon as water ceases to rise to surface of base slab, place topping.

b. When topping is placed on a hardened concrete base slab, remove dirt, loose material, oil, grease, asphalt, paint, and other contaminants from base slab surface, leaving a clean surface. Prior to placing topping mixture, 2-1/2-inches minimum, slab surface must be dampened and left free of standing water. Immediately before topping mixture is placed, broom a coat of neat cement grout onto surface of slab. Do not allow cement grout to set or dry before topping is placed.

c. When topping is placed on a metal surface, such as metal pans for steel stairs, remove dirt, loose material, oil, grease, asphalt, paint, and other contaminants from metal surface.

3.12.1.2 Placing

Spread standard topping mixture evenly on previously prepared base slab or metal surface, brought to correct level with a straightedge, and struck off. Topping must be consolidated, floated, checked for trueness of surface, and refloated as specified for float finish.

3.12.1.3 Finishing

Give trowel finish standard floor topping surfaces.

Give other finishes standard floor topping surfaces as indicated.

3.12.2 Heavy-Duty Floor Topping

Provide topping where indicated.

3.12.2.1 Heavy-duty Topping Mixture

Provide mixture that consists of 1 part portland cement and 2-1/2 parts emery aggregate or 1 part fine aggregate and 1-1/2 parts traprock coarse aggregate, by volume. Exact proportions of mixture must conform to recommendations of aggregate manufacturer. Mixing water must not exceed 3-1/4 gallons per 94-pound sack of cement including unabsorbed moisture in aggregate. Maximum slump must be 1 inch.

3.12.2.2 Base Slab

a. Screed surface of slab to a level no more than 1-1/2 inches nor less than 1 inch below grade of finished floor.

b. Give slab a scratch finish as specified.

c. Preparations prior to placing.

Remove dirt, loose material, oil, grease, asphalt, paint and other contaminants from base slab surface. Prior to placing topping mixture, dampen slab surface and leave free of standing water. Immediately before topping mixture is placed, broom a coat of neat cement grout onto surface of slab. Allow cement grout to set or dry before topping mixture is placed.

3.12.2.3 Placing

Spread heavy-duty topping mixture evenly on previously prepared base slab, and bring to correct level with a straightedge, and strike off. Provide topping that is consolidated, floated, and checked for trueness of surface as specified for float finish, except that power-driven floats is the impact type.

3.12.2.4 Finishing

Give trowel finish heavy-duty floor topping surfaces. Provide trowel finish as specified, except that additional troweling after first power troweling must be not less than three hand-troweling operations.

3.13 CURING AND PROTECTION

Curing and protection in accordance with ACI 301 Section 5, unless otherwise specified. Begin curing immediately following form removal. Avoid damage to concrete from vibration created by blasting, pile driving, movement of equipment in the vicinity, disturbance of formwork or protruding reinforcement, and any other activity resulting in ground vibrations. Protect concrete from injurious action by sun, rain, flowing water, frost, mechanical injury, tire marks, and oil stains. Do not allow concrete to dry out from time of placement until the expiration of the

specified curing period. Do not use membrane-forming compound on surfaces where appearance would be objectionable, on any surface to be painted, where coverings are to be bonded to the concrete, or on concrete to which other concrete is to be bonded. If forms are removed prior to the expiration of the curing period, provide another curing procedure specified herein for the remaining portion of the curing period. Provide moist curing for those areas receiving liquid chemical sealer, hardener, or epoxy coating. Allow curing compound/sealer installations to cure prior to the installation of materials that adsorb VOCs.

3.13.1 Requirements for Type III, High-Early-Strength Portland Cement

The curing periods are required to be not less than one-fourth of those specified for portland cement, but in no case less than 72 hours.

3.13.2 Curing Periods

ACI 301 Section 5, except 10 days for retaining walls, pavement or chimneys. Begin curing immediately after placement. Protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot temperatures, and mechanical injury; and maintain minimal moisture loss at a relatively constant temperature for the period necessary for hydration of the cement and hardening of the concrete. The materials and methods of curing are subject to approval by the Contracting Officer.

3.13.3 Curing Formed Surfaces

Accomplish curing of formed surfaces, including undersurfaces of girders, beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces by moist curing with forms in place for full curing period or until forms are removed. If forms are removed before end of curing period, accomplish final curing of formed surfaces by any of the curing methods specified above, as applicable.

3.13.4 Curing Unformed Surfaces

a. Accomplish initial curing of unformed surfaces, such as monolithic slabs, floor topping, and other flat surfaces, by membrane curing.

b. Accomplish final curing of unformed surfaces by any of curing methods specified, as applicable.

c. Accomplish final curing of concrete surfaces to receive liquid floor hardener of finish flooring by moisture-retaining cover curing.

3.13.5 Temperature of Concrete During Curing

When temperature of atmosphere is 41 degrees F and below, maintain temperature of concrete at not less than 55 degrees F throughout concrete curing period or 45 degrees F when the curing period is measured by maturity. When necessary, make arrangements before start of concrete placing for heating, covering, insulation, or housing as required to maintain specified temperature and moisture conditions for concrete during curing period.

When the temperature of atmosphere is 80 degrees F and above or during other climatic conditions which cause too rapid drying of concrete, make arrangements before start of concrete placing for installation of wind breaks, of shading, and for fog spraying, wet sprinkling, or

moisture-retaining covering of light color as required to protect concrete during curing period.

Changes in temperature of concrete must be uniform and not exceed 37 degrees F in any 1 hour nor 80 degrees F in any 24-hour period.

3.13.6 Protection from Mechanical Injury

During curing period, protect concrete from damaging mechanical disturbances, particularly load stresses, heavy shock, and excessive vibration and from damage caused by rain or running water.

3.13.7 Protection After Curing

Protect finished concrete surfaces from damage by construction operations.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

3.14.1 Sampling

ASTM C172. Collect samples of fresh concrete to perform tests specified. ASTM C31 for making test specimens.

3.14.2 Testing

3.14.2.1 Slump Tests

ASTM C143. Take concrete samples during concrete placement/discharge. The maximum slump may be increased as specified with the addition of an approved admixture provided that the water-cementitious material ratio is not exceeded. Perform tests at commencement of concrete placement, when test cylinders are made, and for each batch (minimum) or every 20 cubic yards (maximum) of concrete.

3.14.2.2 Temperature Tests

Test the concrete delivered and the concrete in the forms. Perform tests in hot or cold weather conditions (below 50 degrees F and above 80 degrees F) for each batch (minimum) or every 20 cubic yards (maximum) of concrete, until the specified temperature is obtained, and whenever test cylinders and slump tests are made.

3.14.2.3 Compressive Strength Tests

ASTM C39. Make six 6 inch by 12 inch test cylinders for each set of tests in accordance with ASTM C31, ASTM C172 and applicable requirements of ACI 305R and ACI 306R. Take precautions to prevent evaporation and loss of water from the specimen. Test two cylinders at 7 days, two cylinders at 28 days, and hold two cylinder in reserve. Take samples for strength tests of each mix design of concrete placed each day not less than once a day, nor less than once for each 100 cubic yards of concrete for the first 500 cubic yards, then every 500 cubic yards thereafter, nor less than once for each 5400 square feet of surface area for slabs or walls. For the entire project, take no less than five sets of samples and perform strength tests for each mix design of concrete placed. Each strength test result must be the average of two cylinders from the same concrete sample tested at 28 days. Concrete compressive tests must meet the requirements of this section, the Contract Document, and ACI 301. Retest locations represented by erratic core strengths. Where retest does

not meet concrete compressive strength requirements submit a mitigation or remediation plan for review and approval by the contracting officer. Repair core holes with nonshrink grout. Match color and finish of adjacent concrete.

3.14.2.4 Strength of Concrete Structure

The strength of the concrete structure will be considered to be deficient if any of the following conditions are identified:

a. Failure to meet compressive strength tests as evaluated.

b. Reinforcement not conforming to requirements specified.

c. Concrete which differs from required dimensions or location in such a manner as to reduce strength.

d. Concrete curing and protection of concrete against extremes of temperature during curing, not conforming to requirements specified.

e. Concrete subjected to damaging mechanical disturbances, particularly load stresses, heavy shock, and excessive vibration.

f. Poor workmanship likely to result in deficient strength.

Where the strength of the concrete structure is considered deficient submit a mitigation or remediation plan for review and approval by the contracting officer.

3.14.2.5 Non-Conforming Materials

Factors that indicate that there are non-conforming materials include (but not limited to) excessive compressive strength, inadequate compressive strength, excessive slump, excessive voids and honeycombing, concrete delivery records that indicate excessive time between mixing and placement, or excessive water was added to the mixture during delivery and placement. Any of these indicators alone are sufficient reason for the Contracting Officer to request additional sampling and testing.

Investigations into non-conforming materials must be conducted at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor must be responsible for the investigation and must make written recommendations to adequately mitigate or remediate the non-conforming material. The Contracting Officer may accept, accept with reduced payment, require mitigation, or require removal and replacement of non-conforming material at no additional cost to the Government.

3.14.2.6 Testing Concrete Structure for Strength

When there is evidence that strength of concrete structure in place does not meet specification requirements or there are non-conforming materials, make cores drilled from hardened concrete for compressive strength determination in accordance with ASTM C42, and as follows:

a. Take at least three representative cores from each member or area of concrete-in-place that is considered potentially deficient. Location of cores will be determined by the Contracting Officer.

b. Test cores after moisture conditioning in accordance with ASTM C42 if

concrete they represent is more than superficially wet under service.

c. Air dry cores, (60 to 80 degrees F with relative humidity less than 60 percent) for 7 days before test and test dry if concrete they represent is dry under service conditions.

d. Strength of cores from each member or area are considered satisfactory if their average is equal to or greater than 85 percent of the 28-day design compressive strength of the class of concrete.

Fill core holes solid with patching mortar and finished to match adjacent concrete surfaces.

Correct concrete work that is found inadequate by core tests in a manner approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.15 REPAIR, REHABILITATION AND REMOVAL

Before the Contracting Officer accepts the structure the Contractor must inspect the structure for cracks, damage and substandard concrete placements that may adversely affect the service life of the structure. A report documenting these defects must be prepared which includes recommendations for repair, removal or remediation must be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval before any corrective work is accomplished.

3.15.1 Crack Repair

Prior to final acceptance, all cracks in excess of 0.02 inches wide must be documented and repaired. The proposed method and materials to repair the cracks must be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval. The proposal must address the amount of movement expected in the crack due to temperature changes and loading.

3.15.2 Repair of Weak Surfaces

Weak surfaces are defined as mortar-rich, rain-damaged, uncured, or containing exposed voids or deleterious materials. Concrete surfaces with weak surfaces less than 1/4 inch thick must be diamond ground to remove the weak surface. Surfaces containing weak surfaces greater than 1/4 inch thick must be removed and replaced or mitigated in a manner acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.15.3 Failure of Quality Assurance Test Results

Proposed mitigation efforts by the Contractor must be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to proceeding.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 05 12 00

STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO LRFD	(8th Edition; 2017) Bridge Design Specifications

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)

AISC 207	(2016; R 2017) Certification Standard for Steel Fabrication and Erection, and Manufacturing of Metal Components
AISC 303	(2016) Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges
AISC 325	(2017) Steel Construction Manual
AISC 326	(2009) Detailing for Steel Construction
AISC 341	(2016) Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings
AISC 360	(2016) Specification for Structural Steel Buildings
AISC 420	(2010) Certification Standard for Shop Application of Complex Protective Coating Systems
AISC DESIGN GUIDE 10	(1997) Erection Bracing of Low-Rise Structural Steel Buildings

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (ASNT)

ANSI/ASNT CP-189	(2016) ASNT Standard for Qualification and Certification of Nondestructive Testing Personnel (ANSI/ASNT CP-105-2006)

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME B46.1	(2020) Surface Texture, Surface Roughness, Waviness and Lay

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS A2.4	(2012) Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing and Nondestructive Examination
AWS D1.1	(2020) Structural Welding Code - Steel
AWS D1.8	(2016) Structural Welding Code—Seismic Supplement
AWS QC1	(2016) Specification for AWS Certification of Welding Inspectors

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A6	(2017a) Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling
ASTM A29	(2020) Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought
ASTM A36	(2019) Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A53	(2020) Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A108	(2013) Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished
ASTM A123	(2017) Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A193	(2020) Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service and Other Special Purpose Applications
ASTM A276	(2017) Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A307	(2014; E 2017) Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
ASTM A500	(2020) Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A563	(2015) Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
ASTM A668	(2020a) Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General

	Industrial Use
ASTM A780	(2020) Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM A992	(2020) Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes
ASTM A1085	(2015) Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded Carbon Steel Hollow Structural Sections (HSS)
ASTM B695	(2004; R 2016) Standard Specification for Coatings of Zinc Mechanically Deposited on Iron and Steel
ASTM C827	(2016) Standard Test Method for Change in Height at Early Ages of Cylindrical Specimens of Cementitious Mixtures
ASTM C1107	(2020) Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink)
ASTM F436	(2019) Standard Specification for Hardened Steel Washers Inch and Metric Dimensions
ASTM F844	(2007a; R 2013) Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use
ASTM F959	(2017a) Standard Specification for Compressible-Washer-Type Direct Tension Indicators for Use with Structural Fasteners, Inch and Metric Series
ASTM F1136	(2011) Standard Specification for Zinc/Aluminum Corrosion Protective Coatings for Fasteners
ASTM F1554	(2018) Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength
ASTM F2329	(2015) Standard Specification for Zinc Coating, Hot-Dip, Requirements for Application to Carbon and Alloy Steel Bolts, Screws, Washers, Nuts, and Special Threaded Fasteners
ASTM F2833	(2011; R 2017) Standard Specification for Corrosion Protective Fastener Coatings with Zinc Rich Base Coat and Aluminum Organic/Inorganic Type
ASTM F3125	(2019) Standard Specification for High Strength Structural Bolts and Assemblies, Steel and Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, Inch Dimensions 120 ksi and 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength, and Metric Dimensions

	830 MPa and 1040 MPa Minimum Tensile Strength

CRANE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA (CMAA)

CMAA 70	(2015) Specification for Top Running Bridge and Gantry Type Multiple Girder Electric Overhead Traveling Cranes

SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)

SSPC PA 1	(2016) Shop, Field, and Maintenance Coating of Metals
SSPC Paint 20	(2019) Zinc-Rich Primers (Type I, Inorganic, and Type II, Organic)
SSPC Paint 29	(2002; E 2004) Zinc Dust Sacrificial Primer, Performance-Based
SSPC SP 3	(2018) Power Tool Cleaning
SSPC SP 6/NACE No.3	(2007) Commercial Blast Cleaning

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD)

UFC 3-301-01	(2019) Structural Engineering

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR Part 1926, Subpart R	Steel Erection

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Erection and Erection Bracing Drawings; G

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Fabrication Drawings Including Details of Connections; G

SD-03 Product Data

Shop Primer

Welding Electrodes and Rods

Non-Shrink Grout

SD-06 Test Reports

Weld Inspection Reports

SD-07 Certificates

Steel

AISC Structural Steel Fabricator Quality Certification

AISC Structural Steel Erector Quality Certification

1.3 AISC QUALITY CERTIFICATION

Work must be fabricated by an AISC Certified Structural Steel Fabricator, in accordance with AISC 207, Category BU. Submit AISC Structural Steel Fabricator quality certification.

Work must be erected by an AISC Structural Steel Certified Erector, in accordance with AISC 207, Category CSE. Submit AISC Structural Steel erector quality certification.

]1.4 SEISMIC PROVISIONS

Provide the structural steel system in accordance with AISC 341, Chapter J as amended by UFC 3-301-01.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.5.1 Preconstruction Submittals

1.5.1.1 Erection and Erection Bracing Drawings

Submit for record purposes. Indicate the sequence of erection, temporary shoring and bracing. The erection drawings must conform to AISC 303. Erection drawings must be reviewed, stamped and sealed by a registered professional engineer.

1.5.2 Fabrication Drawing Requirements

Submit fabrication drawings for approval prior to fabrication. Prepare in accordance with AISC 303, AISC 326 and AISC 325. Fabrication drawings must not be reproductions of contract drawings. Sign and seal fabrication drawings by a registered professional engineer. Include complete information for the fabrication and erection of the structure's components, including the location, type, and size of bolts, welds, member sizes and lengths, connection details, blocks, copes, and cuts. Use AWS A2.4 standard welding symbols. Shoring and temporary bracing must be designed and sealed by a registered professional engineer and submitted for record purposes as part of the drawings. Clearly highlight any deviations from the details shown on the contract drawings highlighted on the fabrication drawings. Explain the reasons for any deviations from the contract drawings.

1.5.3 Delegated Connection Design

Design structural steel connection indicated in the contract documents per AISC 303, Option 3, using the connection loads indicated. Submit design calculations for steel connections signed and sealed by a registered professional engineer.

1.5.4 Certifications

1.5.4.1 Welding Procedures and Qualifications

Prior to welding, submit certification for each welder stating the type of welding and positions qualified for, the code and procedure qualified under, date qualified, and the firm and individual certifying the qualification tests. If the qualification date of the welder or welding operator is more than 6 months old, the welding operator's qualification certificate must be accompanied by a current certificate by the welder attesting to the fact that he has been engaged in welding since the date of certification, with no break in welding service greater than 6 months.

Conform to all requirements specified in AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.8.

1.5.4.2 Overhead, Top Running Crane Rail Beam

Submit written field survey results for overhead, top running crane rail beam verifying tolerance requirements per CMAA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Provide the structural steel system, including shop primer, complete and ready for use. Provide structural steel systems including design, materials, installation, workmanship, fabrication, assembly, erection, inspection, quality control, and testing in accordance with AISC 303, AISC 360, and UFC 3-301-01 except as modified in this contract.

2.2 STEEL

2.2.1 Structural Steel

Wide flange and WT shapes, ASTM A992. Angles, Channels and Plates, ASTM A36.

2.2.2 Structural Steel Tubing

ASTM A500, Grade B. ASTM A1085.

2.2.3 Steel Pipe

ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade B, weight class STD (Standard) or as indicated.

2.3 BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS

Submit the certified manufacturer's mill reports which clearly show the applicable ASTM mechanical and chemical requirements together with the actual test results for the supplied fasteners.

2.3.1 Common Grade Bolts

2.3.1.1 Bolts

ASTM A307, Grade A, plain finish hot dipped zinc coating. The bolt heads and the nuts of the supplied fasteners must be marked with the manufacturer's identification mark, the strength grade and type specified

by ASTM specifications.

2.3.1.2 Nuts

ASTM A563, Grade A, heavy hex style.

2.3.1.3 Self-Locking Nuts

Provide nuts with a locking pin set in the nut. The locking pin must slide along the bolt threads, and by reversing the direction of the locking pin, the nut can be removed without damaging the nut or bolt. Provide stainless steel locking pins.

2.3.1.4 Washers

ASTM F844.

2.3.2 High-Strength Bolts

High strength bolts and nuts must be shipped together in the same shipping container. Fasteners indicated to be galvanized shall be tested by the supplier to show that the galvanized nut with the supplied lubricant provided may be rotated from the snug tight condition well in excess of the rotation required for pretentioned installation without stripping. The supplier shall supply nuts that have been lubricated and tested with the supplied bolts.

2.3.2.1 Bolts

ASTM F3125, Grade A325M A325 , Type 1 Heavy Hex Head Style, plain finish hot dipped zinc coating.

2.3.2.2 Nuts

ASTM A563, Grade and Style as specified in the applicable ASTM bolt standard.

2.3.2.3 Direct Tension Indicator Washers

ASTM F959. Provide ASTM B695, Class 55, Type 1 galvanizing. Submit product data for direct tension indicator washers.

2.3.2.4 Washers

ASTM F436, plain carbon steel.

2.3.3 Tension Control Bolts

ASTM F3125, Grade F1852, Type 1, twistoff style assemblies consisting of steel structural bolts with splined ends, heavy-hex carbon steel nuts, and hardened carbon steel washers. Assembly finish must be mechanically deposited zinc coating. Submit product data for tension control bolts.

2.3.4 Foundation Anchorage

2.3.4.1 Anchor Rods

ASTM F1554 Gr 36 55, Class 1A. Stainless steel ASTM A193.

2.3.4.2 Anchor Nuts

ASTM A563, Grade A, hex style. Stainless steel ASTM A193.

2.3.4.3 Anchor Washers

ASTM F844. Stainless steel Type 304 conforming to ASTM A276.

2.3.4.4 Anchor Plate Washers

ASTM A36 Stainless steel Type 304 conforming to ASTM A276.

2.4 STRUCTURAL STEEL ACCESSORIES

2.4.1 Welding Electrodes and Rods

AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.8. Submit product data for welding electrodes and rods.

2.4.2 Non-Shrink Grout

ASTM C1107, with no ASTM C827 shrinkage. Grout must be nonmetallic. Submit product data for non-shrink grout.

2.4.3 Welded Shear Stud Connectors

ASTM A29, Grades 1010 through 1020. AWS D1.1, Table 7.1, Type B.

2.4.4 Pins and Rollers

ASTM A668, Class C, D, F, or G; ASTM A108, Grades 1016 to 1030. Provide as specified in AASHTO LRFD, Section 6.4.2, except provide pins in lengths to extend a minimum of 0.25 inch beyond the outside faces of the connected parts.

2.5 GALVANIZING

ASTM F2329, ASTM F1136, ASTM F2833 or ASTM B695 for threaded parts or ASTM A123 for structural steel members, as applicable, unless specified otherwise galvanize after fabrication where practicable.

2.6 FABRICATION

Fabrication must be in accordance with the applicable provisions of AISC 325. Fabrication and assembly must be done in the shop to the greatest extent possible. Punch, subpunch and ream, or drill bolt and pin holes perpendicular to the surface of the member.

Compression joints depending on contact bearing must have a surface roughness not in excess of 500 micro inch as determined by ASME B46.1, and ends must be square within the tolerances for milled ends specified in ASTM A6.

Shop splices of members between field splices will be permitted only where indicated on the Contract Drawings. Splices not indicated require the approval of the Contracting Officer.

Do not splice truss top and bottom chords except as approved by the Contracting Officer. Provide chord splices at panel joints at

approximately the third point of the span. The center of gravity lines of truss members must intersect at panel points unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer. When the center of gravity lines do not intersect at a panel point, make provisions for the stresses due to eccentricity. Camber of trusses must be 1/8 inch in 10 feet unless otherwise indicated.

2.6.1 Markings

Prior to erection, identify members by a painted erection mark. Connecting parts assembled in the shop for reaming holes in field connections must be match marked with scratch and notch marks. Do not locate erection markings on areas to be welded. Do not locate match markings in areas that will decrease member strength or cause stress concentrations. Affix embossed tags to hot-dipped galvanized members.

2.6.2 Shop Primer

SSPC Paint 20 or SSPC Paint 29, (zinc rich primer). Shop prime structural steel, except as modified herein, in accordance with SSPC PA 1. Do not prime steel surfaces embedded in concrete, galvanized surfaces, or surfaces within 0.5 inch of the toe of the welds prior to welding (except surfaces on which metal decking and shear studs are to be welded). If flash rusting occurs, re-clean the surface prior to application of primer. Apply primer in accordance with endorsement "SPE-P1""SPE-P2" of AISC 420 or approved equal NACE or SSPC certification to a minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mil. Submit shop primer product data.

Prime slip critical surfaces with a Class B coating in accordance with AISC 325. Submit test report for Class B coating.

Prior to assembly, prime surfaces which will be concealed or inaccessible after assembly. Do not apply primer in foggy or rainy weather; when the ambient temperature is below 45 degrees F or over 95 degrees F; or when the primer may be exposed to temperatures below 40 degrees F within 48 hours after application, unless approved otherwise by the Contracting Officer. Repair damaged primed surfaces with an additional coat of primer.

2.6.2.1 Cleaning

SSPC SP 6/NACE No.3, except steel exposed in spaces above ceilings, attic spaces, furred spaces, and chases that will be hidden to view in finished construction may be cleaned to SSPC SP 3 when recommended by the shop primer manufacturer. Maintain steel surfaces free from rust, dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants through final assembly.

2.6.3 Epoxy Coated Surfaces

Clean and prepare surfaces to receive epoxy coatings in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, and as specified in Section 07 81 00 SPRAY-APPLIED FIREPROOFING.

2.7 DRAINAGE HOLES

Drill adequate drainage holes to eliminate water traps. Hole diameter must be 1/2 inch and location indicated on the detail drawings. Hole size and locations must not affect the structural integrity.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 ERECTION

a. Erection of structural steel, except as indicated in item b. below, must be in accordance with the applicable provisions of AISC 325, AISC 303 and 29 CFR Part 1926, Subpart R.

b. For low-rise structural steel buildings (60 feet tall or less and a maximum of 2 stories), erect the structure in accordance with AISC DESIGN GUIDE 10.

After final positioning of steel members, provide full bearing under base plates and bearing plates using nonshrink grout. Place nonshrink grout in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3.1.1 STORAGE

Store the material out of contact with the ground in such manner and location as to minimize deterioration.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

Except as modified in this section, design connections indicated in accordance with AISC 360. Build connections into existing work. Do not tighten anchor bolts set in concrete with impact torque wrenches. Holes must not be cut or enlarged by burning. Bolts, nuts, and washers must be clean of dirt and rust, and lubricated immediately prior to installation.

3.2.1 Common Grade Bolts

Tighten ASTM A307 bolts to a "snug tight" fit. "Snug tight" is the tightness that exists when plies in a joint are in firm contact. If firm contact of joint plies cannot be obtained with a few impacts of an impact wrench, or the full effort of a man using a spud wrench, contact the Contracting Officer for further instructions.

3.2.2 High-Strength Bolts

Provide direct tension indicator washers in all ASTM F3125, Grade A325 and Grade A490 bolted connections. Bolts must be installed in connection holes and initially brought to a snug tight fit. After the initial tightening procedure, fully tension bolts, progressing from the most rigid part of a connection to the free edges.

Fastener components shall be protected from dirt and moisture in closed containers at the site of the installation. Fastener components that are not incorporated into the work shall be returned to protected storage at the end of the work shift.

3.2.2.1 Installation of Direct Tension Indicator Washers (DTIW)

Where possible, install the DTIW under the bolt head and tighten the nut. If the DTIW is installed adjacent to the turned element, provide a flat washer between the DTIW and nut when the nut is turned for tightening, and between the DTIW and bolt head when the bolt head is turned for tightening. In addition to the LIW, provide flat washers under both the bolt head and nut when ASTM F3125, Grade A490 bolts are used.

3.2.3 Tension Control Bolts

Bolts must be installed in connection holes and initially brought to a snug tight fit. After the initial tightening procedure, fully tension bolts, progressing from the most rigid part of a connection to the free edges.

3.3 GAS CUTTING

Use of gas-cutting torch in the field for correcting fabrication errors is not permitted on any major member in the structural framing. Use of a gas cutting torch will be permitted on minor members not under stress only after approval has been obtained from the Contracting Officer.

3.4 WELDING

Welding must be in accordance with AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.8. Grind exposed welds smooth as indicated. Provide AWS D1.1 qualified welders, welding operators, and tackers.

Develop and submit the Welding Procedure Specifications (WPS) for all welding, including welding done using prequalified procedures. Submit for approval all WPS, whether prequalified or qualified by testing.

3.4.1 Removal of Temporary Welds, Run-Off Plates, and Backing Strips

Remove only from finished areas. Remove backing strips from bottom flange of moment connections, backgouge the root pass to sound weld metal and reinforce with a 5/16 inch fillet weld minimum.

3.5 SHOP PRIMER REPAIR

Repair shop primer in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendation for surfaces damaged by handling, transporting, cutting, welding, or bolting.

3.5.1 Field Priming

Field prime steel exposed to the weather, or located in building areas without HVAC for control of relative humidity. After erection, the field bolt heads and nuts, field welds, and any abrasions in the shop coat must be cleaned and primed with paint of the same quality as that used for the shop coat.

3.6 GALVANIZING REPAIR

Repair damage to galvanized coatings using ASTM A780 zinc rich paint for galvanizing damaged by handling, transporting, cutting, welding, or bolting. Do not heat surfaces to which repair paint has been applied.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Perform field tests, and provide labor, equipment, and incidentals required for testing. Notify the Contracting Officer in writing of defective welds, bolts, nuts, and washers within 7 working days of the date of the inspection.

3.7.1 Welds

3.7.1.1 Visual Inspection

AWS D1.1/D1.1M. Furnish the services of AWS-certified welding inspectors for fabrication and erection inspection and testing and verification inspections. A Certified Welding Inspector must perform visual inspection on 100 percent of all welds. Document this inspection in the Visual Weld Inspection Log. Submit certificates indicating that certified welding inspectors meet the requirements of AWS QC1.

Inspect proper preparation, size, gaging location, and acceptability of all welds; identification marking; operation and current characteristics of welding sets in use.

3.7.1.2 Nondestructive Testing

Nondestructive testing must be in accordance with AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.8. Ultrasonic testing must be performed in accordance with Table 6.2 of AWS D1.1. Test locations must be selected by the Contracting Officer. All personnel performing NDT must be certified in accordance with ANSI/ASNT CP-189 in the method of testing being performed. Submit certificates showing compliance with ANSI/ASNT CP-189 for all NDT technicians. If more than 20 percent of welds made by a welder contain defects identified by testing, then all groove welds made by that welder must be tested by ultrasonic testing, and all fillet welds made by that welder must be inspected by magnetic particle testing (MT) or dye penetrant testing (PT) as approved by the Contracting Officer. When groove welds made by an individual welder are required to be tested, magnetic particle or dye penetrant testing may be used only in areas inaccessible to ultrasonic testing. Retest all repaired areas. Submit weld inspection reports.

Testing frequency: Provide the following types and number of tests:

Test Type	Number of Tests
Ultrasonic	50 percent of CJP Welds
Magnetic Particle	50 percent of PJP and Fillet Welds
Dye Penetrant	50 percent of PJP and Fillet Welds

3.7.2 Direct Tension Indicator Washers

3.7.2.1 Direct Tension Indicator Washer Compression

Test direct tension indicator washers in place to verify that they have been compressed sufficiently to provide the 0.015 inch gap, as required by ASTM F959. Submit direct tension indicator washer inspection reports.

3.7.3 High-Strength Bolts

3.7.3.1 Testing Bolt, Nut, and Washer Assemblies

Test a minimum of 3 bolt, nut, and washer assemblies from each mill

certificate batch in a tension measuring device at the job site prior to the beginning of bolting start-up. Demonstrate that the bolts and nuts, when used together, can develop tension not less than the provisions specified in AISC 360, depending on bolt size and grade. The bolt tension must be developed by tightening the nut. A representative of the manufacturer or supplier must be present to ensure that the fasteners are properly used, and to demonstrate that the fastener assemblies supplied satisfy the specified requirements. Submit bolt testing reports.

3.7.3.2 Inspection

Inspection procedures must be in accordance with AISC 360. Confirm and report to the Contracting Officer that the materials meet the project specification and that they are properly stored. Confirm that the faying surfaces have been properly prepared before the connections are assembled. Observe the specified job site testing and calibration, and confirm that the procedure to be used provides the required tension. Monitor the work to ensure the testing procedures are routinely followed on joints that are specified to be fully tensioned.

3.7.3.3 Testing

The Government has the option to perform nondestructive tests on 5 percent of the installed bolts to verify compliance with pre-load bolt tension requirements. Provide the required access for the Government to perform the tests. The nondestructive testing will be done in-place using an ultrasonic measuring device or any other device capable of determining in-place pre-load bolt tension. The test locations must be selected by the Contracting Officer. If more than 10 percent of the bolts tested contain defects identified by testing, then all bolts used from the batch from which the tested bolts were taken, must be tested at the Contractor's expense. Retest new bolts after installation at the Contractor's expense.

3.7.4 Inspection and Testing of Steel Stud Welding

Perform verification inspection and testing of steel stud welding conforming to the requirements of AWS D1.1, Stud Welding Clause. The Contracting Officer will serve as the verification inspector. Bend test studs that do not show a full 360 degree weld flash or have been repaired by welding as required by AWS D1.1, Stud Welding Clause. Studs that crack under testing in the weld, base metal or shank will be rejected and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 05 30 00

STEEL DECKS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE (AISI)

AISI D100	(2017) Cold-Formed Steel Design Manual

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.1	(2020) Structural Welding Code - Steel
AWS D1.3	(2018) Structural Welding Code - Sheet Steel

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A36	(2019) Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A123	(2017) Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A780	(2020) Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM A792	(2010; R 2015) Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A1008	(2020) Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
ASTM D746	(2014) Standard Test Method for Brittleness Temperature of Plastics and Elastomers by Impact
ASTM D1056	(2014) Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials - Sponge or Expanded Rubber
ASTM D1149	(2007; R 2012) Standard Test Method for Rubber Deterioration - Surface Ozone Cracking in a Chamber

ASTM E84	(2020) Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
FM GLOBAL (FM)	
FM APP GUIDE	(updated on-line) Approval Guide http://www.approvalguide.com/
FM DS 1-28R	(1998) Data Sheet: Roof Systems
SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)	
SSPC Paint 20	(2019) Zinc-Rich Primers (Type I, Inorganic, and Type II, Organic)
STEEL DECK INSTITUTE (SDI)	
ANSI/SDI C	(2017) Standard for Composite Steel Floor Deck - Slabs
ANSI/SDI NC	(2017) Standard for Non-Composite Steel Floor Deck
ANSI/SDI QA/QC	(2017) Standard for Quality Control and Quality Assurance for Installation of Steel Deck
ANSI/SDI RD	(2017) Standard for Steel Roof Deck
SDI DDM04	(2015; Errata 1-3 2016; Add 1 2015; Add 2 20162006) Diaphragm Design Manual; 4th Edition
SDI DDP	(1987; R 2000) Deck Damage and Penetrations
SDI MOC3	(2016) Manual of Construction with Steel Deck (3rd Edition)
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DOD)	
UFC 3-301-01	(2019) Structural Engineering
U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)	
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)	
UL 580	(2006; Reprint Mar 2019) UL Standard for Safety Tests for Uplift Resistance of Roof Assemblies
UL Fire Resistance	(2014) Fire Resistance Directory

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Deck Units

Galvanizing Repair Paint

Mechanical Fasteners

Touch-Up Paint

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.3.1 Deck Units

Furnish deck units and accessory products from a manufacturer regularly engaged in manufacture of steel decking. Provide manufacturer's certificates attesting that the decking material meets the specified requirements.

1.3.2 Qualifications for Welding Work

Follow Welding Procedures of AWS D1.3 for sheet steel and AWS D1.1 for stud welding.
Submit qualified Welder Qualifications in accordance with AWS D1.3 for sheet steel and AWS D1.1 for stud welding, or under an equivalent approved qualification test. Perform tests on test pieces in positions and with clearances equivalent to those actually encountered. If a test weld fails to meet requirements, perform an immediate retest of two test welds until each test weld passes. Failure in the immediate retest will require the welder be retested after further practice or training, performing a complete set of test welds.

Submit manufacturer's catalog data for Welding Equipment and Welding Rods and Accessories.

1.3.3 Regulatory Requirements

1.3.3.1 Fire Safety

Test roof deck as a part of a roof deck construction assembly of the type used for this project, listing as fire classified in the UL Fire Resistance, or listing as Class I construction in the FM APP GUIDE, and so labeled.

1.3.3.2 Wind Storm Resistance

Provide roof construction assembly capable of withstanding a nominal uplift pressure as established in the Puerto Rico Building Code when tested in accordance with the uplift pressure test described in the FM DS 1-28R or as described in UL 580 and in general compliance with UFC 3-301-01.

1.3.4 Fabrication Drawings

Show type and location of units, location and sequence of connections, bearing on supports, methods of anchoring, attachment of accessories, adjusting plate details, cant strips, ridge and valley plates, metal closure strips, size and location of holes to be cut and reinforcement to be provided, the manufacturer's erection instructions and other pertinent details.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Deliver deck units to the site in a dry and undamaged condition. Store and handle steel deck in a manner to protect it from corrosion, deformation, and other types of damage. Do not use decking for storage or as working platform until units have been fastened into position. Exercise care not to damage material or overload decking during construction. The maximum uniform distributed storage load must not exceed the design live load. Stack decking on platforms or pallets and cover with weathertight ventilated covering. Elevate one end during storage to provide drainage. Maintain deck finish at all times to prevent formation of rust. Repair deck finish using touch-up paint. Replace damaged material.

1.5 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR ROOF DECKS

1.5.1 Properties of Sections

Properties of metal roof deck sections must comply with engineering design width as limited by the provisions of AISI D100.

1.5.2 Allowable Loads

Indicate total uniform dead and live load for detailing purposes.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 DECK UNITS

Submit manufacturer's design calculations, or applicable published literature for the structural properties of the proposed deck units.

2.1.1 Roof Deck

Conform to ASTM A792 or ASTM A1008 for deck used in conjunction with insulation and built-up roofing. Fabricate roof deck units of the steel design thickness required by the design drawings and shop painted . Furnish sample of Metal Roof Deck Units used to illustrate actual cross section dimensions and configurations.

2.1.2 Length of Deck Units

Provide deck units of sufficient length to span three or more spacings where possible.

2.1.3 Shop Priming

Shop prime accessories and underside of deck at the factory after coating. Clean surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's standard procedure followed by a spray, dip or roller coat of rust-inhibitive primer, oven cured.

2.1.4 Touch-Up Paint

Provide a high zinc-dust content paint for regalvanizing welds in galvanized steel conforming to ASTM A780.

Provide touch-up paint for shop-painted units of the same type used for the shop painting , and touch-up paint for zinc-coated units of an approved galvanizing repair paint with a high-zinc dust content . Touch-up welds with paint conforming to SSPC Paint 20 in accordance with ASTM A780. Maintain finish of deck units and accessories by using touch-up paint whenever necessary to prevent the formation of rust.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

Provide accessories of same material as deck, unless specified otherwise. Provide manufacturer's standard type accessories, as specified.

2.2.1 Adjusting Plates

Provide adjusting plates, or segments of deck units, of same thickness and configuration as deck units in locations too narrow to accommodate full size units. Provide factory cut plates of predetermined size where possible.

2.2.2 End Closures

Fabricated of sheet metal by the deck manufacturer. Provide end closures minimum 0.0295 inch thick to close open ends at parapets, openings through deck.

2.2.3 Partition Closures

Provide closures for closing voids above interior walls and partitions that are perpendicular to the direction of the configurations.

2.2.4 Flexible Closure Strips for Roof Decks

Provide strips made of vulcanized, closed-cell, synthetic rubber material specified and premolded to the configuration required to provide

tight-fitting closures at open ends and sides of steel roof decking.

Conforming to ASTM D1056, Grade 2A1, with the following additional properties:

Brittleness temperature of minus 40 degrees F when tested in accordance with ASTM D746.

Flammability resistance with a flame spread rating of less than 25 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

Resistance to ozone must be "no cracks" after exposure of a sample kept under a surface tensile strain of 25 percent to an ozone concentration of 100 parts per million of air by volume in air for 100 hours at 104 degrees F and tested in accordance with ASTM D1149.

Provide a elastomeric type adhesive as recommended by the manufacturer of the flexible closure strips.

2.2.5 Closure Plates for Composite Deck

Support and retain concrete at each floor level. Provide edge closures at all edges of the slab of sufficient strength and stiffness to support the wet concrete. Provide metal closures for all openings in composite steel deck 1/4 inch and over.

2.2.6 Sheet Metal Collar

Where deck is cut for passage of pipes, ducts, columns, etc., and deck is to remain exposed, provide a neatly cut sheet metal collar to cover edges of deck. Do not cut deck until after installation of supplemental supports.

2.2.7 Cover Plates

Sheet metal to close panel edge and end conditions, and where panels change direction or butt. Polyethylene-coated, self-adhesive, 2 inch wide joint tape may be provided in lieu of cover plates on flat-surfaced decking butt joints.

Fabricate cover plates for abutting floor deck units from the specified structural-quality steel sheets not less than nominal 18 gagethick before galvanizing. Provide 6 inch wide cover plates and form to match the contour of the floor deck units.

2.2.8 Roof Sump Pans

Sump pans must be provided for roof drains and must be minimum 0.075 inch thick steel, flat type. Shape sump pans to meet roof slope by the supplier or by a sheet metal specialist. Provide bearing flanges of sump pans to overlap steel deck a minimum of 3 inch. Shape, size, and reinforce the opening in bottom of the sump pan to receive roof drain.

2.2.9 Column Closures

Sheet metal, minimum 0.0358 inch thick or metal rib lath.

2.2.10 Access Hole Covers

Sheet metal, minimum 0.0474 inch thick.

2.2.11 Hanger

Provide clips or loops for utility systems of one or more of the following types:

a. Lip tabs or integral tabs where noncellular decking or flat plate of cellular section is 0.0474 inch thick or more, and a structural concrete fill is used over deck.

b. Slots or holes punched in decking for installation of pigtails.

c. Tabs driven from top side of decking and arranged so as not to pierce electrical cells.

d. Decking manufacturer's standard as approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.2.12 Shear Connectors

Provide shear connectors in accordance with AWS D1.1 headed stud Type B. Submit stud manufacture's certification that the studs delivered conform to the material requirements. Submit stud manufacture's test reports for the last completed in-plant quality control mechanical tests.

2.2.13 Cant Strips for Roof Decks

Fabricate cant strips from the specified commercial-quality steel sheets not less than nominal 0.0358 inch thick before galvanizing. Bend strips to form a 45-degree cant not less than 5 inch wide, with top and bottom flanges a minimum 3 inch wide. Length of strips 10 feet.

2.2.14 Ridge and Valley Plates for Roof Decks

Fabricate plates from the specified structural-quality steel sheets, not less than nominal 0.0358 inch thick before galvanizing. Provide plates of minimum 4-1/2 inch wide and bent to provide tight fitting closures at ridges and valleys. Provide a minimum length of ridge and valley plates of 10 feet.

2.2.15 Metal Closure Strips for Roof Decks

Fabricate strips from the specified commercial-quality steel sheets not less than nominal 0.0358 inch thick before galvanizing. Provide strips from the configuration required to provide tight-fitting closures at open ends and sides of steel roof decking.

2.2.16 Galvanized Steel Angles for Roof Decks

Provide hot-rolled carbon steel angles conforming to ASTM A36, and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123.

2.2.17 Miscellaneous Accessories

Furnish the manufacturer's standard accessories to complete the deck installation. Furnish metal accessories of the same material as the deck and with the minimum design thickness as follows: saddles, 0.0474 inch welding washers, 0.0598 inch other metal accessories, 0.0358 inch unless

otherwise indicated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

Prior to installation of decking units and accessories, examine worksite to verify that as-built structure will permit installation of decking system without modification.

3.2 INSTALLATION

Install steel deck units in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, Subpart R - Steel Erection, ANSI/SDI QA/QC, ANSI/SDI C and approved shop drawings. Place units on structural supports, properly adjusted, leveled, and aligned at right angles to supports before permanently securing in place. Damaged deck and accessories including material which is permanently stained or contaminated, deformed, or with burned holes shall not be installed. Extend deck units over three or more supports unless absolutely impractical. Report inaccuracies in alignment or leveling to the Contracting Officer and make necessary corrections before permanently anchoring deck units. Locate deck ends over supports only. Lap 2 inch deck ends. Do not use unanchored deck units as a work or storage platform. Do not fill unanchored deck with concrete. Permanently anchor units placed by the end of each working day. Do not support suspended ceilings, light fixtures, ducts, utilities, or other loads by steel deck unless indicated. Distribute loads by appropriate means to prevent damage.

3.2.1 Attachment

Immediately after placement and alignment, and after correcting inaccuracies, permanently fasten steel deck units to structural supports and to adjacent deck units by welding with normal 5/8 inchdiameter puddle welds, fastened with screws, powder-actuated fasteners, or pneumatically driven fasteners as indicated on the design drawings and in accordance with manufacturer's recommended procedure and ANSI/SDI C, ANSI/SDI NC or ANSI/SDI RD. Clamp or weight deck units to provide firm contact between deck units and structural supports while performing welding or fastening. Anchoring the deck to structural supports with powder-actuated fasteners or pneumatically driven fasteners is prohibited. Attachment of adjacent deck units by button-punching is prohibited.

3.2.1.1 Welding

Perform welding in accordance with AWS D1.3 using methods and electrodes recommended by the manufacturers of the base metal alloys being used. Ensure only operators previously qualified by tests prescribed in AWS D1.3 make welds. Immediately recertify, or replace qualified welders, that are producing unsatisfactory welding. Conform to the recommendations of the Steel Deck Institute and the steel deck manufacturerfor location, size, and spacing of fastening. Do not use welding washers at the connections of the deck to supports. Do not use welding washers at sidelaps. Holes and similar defects will not be acceptable. Attach all partial or segments of deck units to structural supports in accordance with Section 2.5 of SDI DDM04. Attach shear connectors as shown and welded as per AWS D1.1 directly to the steel member. Immediately clean welds by chipping and wire brushing. Heavily coat welds, cut edges and damaged portions of shop primed finish with the manufacturer's standard touch-up paint.

3.2.1.2 Mechanical Fastening

Anchor deck to structural supports and adjoining units with mechanical fasteners. Drive pneumatically fasteners with a low-velocity fastening tool and comply with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2.1.3 Sidelap Fastening

Lock sidelaps between adjacent floor deck units together by welding or screws as indicated.

3.2.2 Openings

Cut or drill all holes and openings required and be coordinated with the drawings, specifications, and other trades. Frame and reinforce openings through the deck in conformance with SDI DDP. Reinforce holes and openings
6 to 12 inch across by 0.0474 inch thick steel sheet at least 12 inch wider and longer than the opening and be fastened to the steel deck at each corner of the sheet and at a maximum of 6 inch on center. Reinforce holes and openings larger than 12 inch by steel channels or angles installed perpendicular to the steel joists and supported by the adjacent steel joists. Install steel channels or angles perpendicular to the deck ribs and fasten to the channels or angles perpendicular to the steel joists.

3.2.3 Deck Damage

SDI MOC3, for repair of deck damage.

3.2.4 Touch-Up Paint

3.2.4.1 Roof Deck

After roof decking installation, wire brush, clean, and touchup paint the scarred areas on top and bottom surfaces of metal roof decking. The scarred areas include welds, weld scars, bruises, and rust spots. Touchup galvanized surfaces with galvanizing repair paint. Touchup painted surfaces with repair paint of painted surfaces.

3.2.4.2 Floor Deck

For floor decking installation, wire brush, clean, and touchup paint the scarred areas on the top and bottom surfaces of the metal floor decking and on the surface of supporting steel members. Include welds, weld scars, bruises, and rust spots for scarred areas. Touched up the galvanized surfaces with galvanizing repair paint. Touch up the painted surfaces with paint for the repair of painted surfaces.

3.2.5 Accessory Installation

3.2.5.1 Adjusting Plates

Provide in locations too narrow to accommodate full-size deck units and install as shown on shop drawings.

3.2.5.2 End Closures

Provide end closure to close open ends of cells at columns, walls, and

openings in deck.

3.2.5.3 Closures Above Partitions

Provide for closing voids between cells over partitions that are perpendicular to direction of cells. Provide a one-piece closure strip for partitions 4 inch nominal or less in thickness and two-piece closure strips for wider partitions.

3.2.5.4 Cover Plates

Provide metal cover plates, or joint tape, at joints between cellular decking sheets to be used as electrical raceways.

3.2.5.5 Column Closures

Provide for spaces between floor decking and columns which penetrate the deck. Field cut closure plate to fit column in the field and tack weld to decking and columns.

3.2.5.6 Access Hole Covers

Provide access whole covers to seal holes cut in decking to facilitate welding of the deck to structural supports.

3.2.5.7 Hangers

Provide as indicated to support utility system . Space devices as indicated .

3.2.6 Preparation of Fire-Proofed Surfaces

Provide deck surfaces, both composite and noncomposite, which are to receive sprayed-on fireproofing, galvanized and free of all grease, mill oil, paraffin, dirt, salt, and other contaminants which impair adhesion of the fireproofing. Complete any required cleaning prior to steel deck installation using a cleaning method that is compatible with the sprayed-on fireproofing.

3.3 ROOF SUMP PANS

Place sump pans over openings in roof decking and fusion welded to top surface of roof decking. Do not exceed spacing of welds of 12 inch with not less than one weld at each corner. Field cut opening in the bottom of each roof sump pan to receive the roof drain as part of the work of this section.

3.4 CANT STRIPS FOR ROOF DECKS

Provide strips to be fusion welded to surface of roof decking, secured to wood nailers by galvanized screws or to steel framing by galvanized self-tapping screws or welds. Do not exceed spacing of welds and fasteners of 12 inch. Lap end joints a minimum 3 inch and secure with galvanized sheet metal screws spaced a maximum 4 inch on center.

3.5 RIDGE AND VALLEY PLATES FOR ROOF DECKS

Provide plates to be fusion welded to top surface of roof decking. Lap end joints a minimum 3 inch. For valley plates, provide endlaps to be in

the direction of water flow.

3.6 CLOSURE STRIPS FOR ROOF DECKS

Provide closure strips at open, uncovered ends and edges of the roof decking and in voids between roof decking and top of walls and partitions where indicated. Install closure strips in position in a manner to provide a weathertight installation.

3.7 ROOF INSULATION SUPPORT FOR ROOF DECKS

Provide metal closure strips for support of roof insulation where rib openings in top surface of metal roof decking occur adjacent to edges and openings. Weld metal closure strips in position.

3.8 CLEANING AND PROTECTION FOR ROOF DECKS

Upon completion of the deck, sweep surfaces clean and prepare for installation of the roofing.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

3.9.1 Headed Stud Inspection

In addition to visual inspection, test and inspect shop-welded shear connectors according to requirements in AWS D1.1 for stud welding and as follows:

a. Perform bend tests if visual inspections reveal either a less-than-continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.

b. Conduct tests according to requirements in AWS D1.1 on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested.

3.9.2 Deck Weld Inspection

Visual inspect welds in accordance with AWS D1.3.

3.9.3 Decks Not Receiving Concrete

Inspect the decking top surface for distortion after installation. For roof decks not receiving concrete, verify distortion by placing a straight edge across three adjacent top flanges. The maximum allowable gap between the straight edge and the top flanges should not exceed manufacturing and construction tolerances of supporting members. When gap is more than the allowable, provide corrective measures or replacement. Reinspect decking after performing corrective measures or replacement.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 05 50 13

MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION (AA)

AA DAF45	(2003; Reaffirmed 2009) Designation System for Aluminum Finishes

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)

AISC 303	(2016) Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS (ASME)

ASME B18.2.1	(2012; Errata 2013) Square and Hex Bolts and Screws (Inch Series)
ASME B18.2.2	(2015) Nuts for General Applications: Machine Screw Nuts, Hex, Square, Hex Flange, and Coupling Nuts (Inch Series)
ASME B18.6.2	(1998; R 2010) Slotted Head Cap Screws, Square Head Set Screws, and Slotted Headless Set Screws: Inch Series
ASME B18.6.3	(2013; R 2017) Machine Screws, Tapping Screws, and Machine Drive Screws (Inch Series)
ASME B18.21.1	(2009; R 2016) Washers: Helical Spring-Lock, Tooth Lock, and Plain Washers (Inch Series)
ASME B18.21.2M	(1999; R 2014) Lock Washers (Metric Series)
ASME B18.22M	(1981; R 2017) Metric Plain Washers

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SAFETY PROFESSIONALS (ASSP)

ASSP A10.3	(2013) Safety Requirements for Powder-Actuated Fastening Systems American National Standard for Construction and Demolition Operations

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)

AWS D1.1/D1.1M	(2020) Structural Welding Code - Steel

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A48/A48M	(2003; R 2016) Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A108	(2013) Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished
ASTM A307	(2014; E 2017) Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
ASTM B26/B26M	(2014; E 2015) Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings
ASTM B108/B108M	(2019) Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Permanent Mold Castings
ASTM B209	(2014) Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
ASTM B209M	(2014) Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate (Metric)
ASTM B221	(2014) Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
ASTM B221M	(2013) Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric)
ASTM C1513	(2018) Standard Specification for Steel Tapping Screws for Cold-Formed Steel Framing Connections
ASTM D1187/D1187M	(1997; E 2011; R 2011) Asphalt-Base Emulsions for Use as Protective Coatings for Metal
ASTM E488/E488M	(2015) Standard Test Methods for Strength of Anchors in Concrete and Masonry Elements
ASTM F1554	(2018) Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength

MASTER PAINTERS INSTITUTE (MPI)

MPI 79	(2016) Primer, Alkyd, Anti-Corrosive for Metal

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTURAL METAL MANUFACTURERS (NAAMM)

NAAMM MBG 531	(2017) Metal Bar Grating Manual

SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)

SSPC SP 3	(2018) Power Tool Cleaning
SSPC SP 6/NACE No.3	(2007) Commercial Blast Cleaning

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2014) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Embedded Angles and Plates, Installation Drawings; G

SD-03 Product Data

Downspout Terminations Type; G

1.3 QUALIFICATION OF WELDERS

Qualify welders in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M. Use procedures, materials, and equipment of the type required for the work.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

Protect from corrosion, deformation, and other types of damage. Store items in an enclosed area free from contact with soil and weather. Remove and replace damaged items with new items.

1.5 MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS

1.5.1 Fabrication Drawings

Submit fabrication drawings showing layout(s), connections to structural system, and anchoring details as specified in AISC 303.

1.5.2 Installation Drawings

Submit templates, erection, and installation drawings indicating thickness, type, grade, class of metal, and dimensions. Show construction details, reinforcement, anchorage, and installation in relation to the building construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Provide exposed fastenings of compatible materials (avoid contact of dissimilar metals). Coordinate color and finish with the material to

which fastenings are applied. Submit the manufacturer's certified mill reports which clearly show the applicable ASTM mechanical and chemical requirements together with the actual test results for the supplied materials.

2.1.1 Gratings

a. Provide gray cast iron in accordance with ASTM A48/A48M, Class 40.

b. Provide metal plank grating, non-slip requirement, aluminum in accordance with ASTM B209M ASTM B209, 6061-T6.

c. Provide metal bar type grating in accordance with NAAMM MBG 531.

2.1.2 Anchor Bolts

Provide in accordance with ASTM F1554. Where exposed, provide anchor bolts of the same material, color, and finish as the metal to which they are applied.

2.1.2.1 Expansion Anchors

Provide 1/2in. diameter expansion anchors. Minimum concrete embedment of 8in. Design values listed are as tested in accordance with ASTM E488/E488M.

2.1.2.2 Lag Screws and Bolts

Provide in accordance with ASME B18.2.1, type and grade best suited for the purpose.

2.1.2.3 Toggle Bolts

Provide in accordance with ASME B18.2.1.

2.1.2.4 Bolts, Nuts, Studs and Rivets

Provide in accordance with ASME B18.2.2 or ASTM A307.

2.1.2.5 Powder Actuated Fasteners

Follow safety provisions in accordance with ASSP A10.3.

2.1.2.6 Screws

Provide in accordance with ASME B18.2.1, ASME B18.6.2, ASME B18.6.3 and ASTM C1513.

2.1.2.7 Washers

Provide plain washers in accordance with ASME B18.22M, ASME B18.21.1. Provide beveled washers for American Standard beams and channels, square or rectangular, tapered in thickness, and smooth. Provide lock washers in accordance with ASME B18.21.2M, ASME B18.21.1.

2.1.2.8 Welded Headed Shear Studs

Provide in accordance with ASTM A108.

2.1.3 Aluminum Alloy Products

Provide in accordance with ASTM B209M, ASTM B209 for sheet plate, ASTM B221M, ASTM B221M, ASTM B221 for extrusions and ASTM B26/B26M or ASTM B108/B108M for castings. Provide aluminum extrusions at least 1/8 inch thick and aluminum plate or sheet at least 0.050 inch thick.

2.2 FABRICATION FINISHES

2.2.1 Shop Cleaning and Painting

2.2.1.1 Surface Preparation

Blast clean surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP 6/NACE No.3. Surfaces that will be exposed in spaces above ceiling or in attic spaces, crawl spaces, furred spaces, and chases may be cleaned in accordance with SSPC SP 3 in lieu of being blast cleaned. Wash cleaned surfaces which become contaminated with rust, dirt, oil, grease, or other contaminants with solvents until thoroughly clean. Steel to be embedded in concrete must be free of dirt and grease prior to embed. Do not paint or galvanize bearing surfaces, including contact surfaces within slip critical joints. Shop coat these surfaces with rust prevention.

2.2.1.2 Pretreatment, Priming and Painting

Apply pre-treatment, primer, and paint in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

2.2.2 Aluminum Surfaces

2.2.2.1 Surface Condition

Before finishes are applied, remove roll marks, scratches, rolled-in scratches, kinks, stains, pits, orange peel, die marks, structural streaks, and other defects which will affect uniform appearance of finished surfaces.

2.2.2.2 Aluminum Finishes

Unexposed sheet, plate and extrusions may have mill finish as fabricated. Sandblast castings' finish, medium, AA DAF45. Unless otherwise specified, provide all other aluminum items with a standard mill finish. Provide a coating thickness not less than that specified for protective and decorative type finishes for items used in interior locations or architectural Class I type finish for items used in exterior locations. Provide in accordance with AA DAF45. Provide a polished satin finish on items to be anodized.

2.3 DOWNSPOUT TERMINATIONS

Provide 4x4 inch, aluminum downspout tile adapter with mill finish. Units shall have all seams welded.

Provide nickel bronze cast downspout nozzle and flange.

[]PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

Install items at locations indicated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Verify all field dimensions prior to fabrication. Include materials and parts necessary to complete each assembly, whether indicated or not. Miss-alignment and miss-sizing of holes for fasteners is cause for rejection. Conceal fastenings where practicable. Joints exposed to weather must be watertight.

3.2 WORKMANSHIP

Provide miscellaneous metalwork that is true and accurate in shape, size, and profile. Make angles and lines continuous and straight. Make curves consistent, smooth and unfaceted. Provide continuous welding along the entire area of contact except where tack welding is permitted. Do not tack weld exposed connections. Unless otherwise indicated and approved, provide a smooth finish on exposed surfaces. Provide countersuck rivets where exposed. Provide coped and mitered corner joints aligned flush and without gaps.

3.3 ANCHORAGE, FASTENINGS, AND CONNECTIONS

Provide anchorage as necessary, whether indicated or not, for fastening miscellaneous metal items securely in place. Include slotted inserts, expansion shields, powder-driven fasteners, toggle bolts (when approved for concrete), through bolts for masonry, headed shear studs, machine and carriage bolts for steel, through bolts, lag bolts, and screws for wood. Do not use wood plugs. Provide non-ferrous attachments for non-ferrous metal. Provide exposed fastenings of compatible materials (avoid contact of dissimilar metals), that generally match in color and finish the surfaces to which they are applied. Conceal fastenings where practicable. Provide all fasteners flush with the surfaces they fasten, unless indicated otherwise.[Test a minimum of 2 bolt, nut, and washer assemblies from each certified mill batch in a tension measuring device at the job site prior to the beginning of bolting start-up.]

3.4 BUILT-IN WORK

Where necessary and not otherwise indicated, form built-in metal work for anchorage with concrete or masonry. Provide built-in metal work in ample time for securing in place as the work progresses.

3.5 WELDING

Perform welding, welding inspection, and corrective welding in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M. Use continuous welds on all exposed connections. Grind visible welds smooth in the finished installation. Provide welded headed shear studs in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M, Clause 7, except as otherwise specified. Provide in accordance with the safety requirements of EM 385-1-1.

3.6 DISSIMILAR METALS

Where dissimilar metals are in contact, protect surfaces with a coating in accordance with MPI 79 to prevent galvanic or corrosive action. Where aluminum is in contact with concrete, plaster, mortar, masonry, wood, or absorptive materials subject to wetting, protect in accordance with

ASTM D1187/D1187M, asphalt-base emulsion. Clean surfaces with metal shavings from installation at the end of each work day.

3.7 PREPARATION

3.7.1 Material Coatings and Surfaces

Remove rust preventive coating just prior to field erection, using a remover approved by the metal manufacturer. Surfaces, when assembled, must be free of rust, grease, dirt and other foreign matter.

[]3.8 INSTALLATION OF DOWNSPOUT TERMINATIONS

Secure downspouts terminations to downspouts and substrate per manufacturer's instructions.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 09 90 00

PAINTS AND COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

1.1.1 Painting Included

Where a space or surface is indicated to be painted, include the following unless indicated otherwise.

a. Surfaces behind portable objects and surface mounted articles readily detachable by removal of fasteners, such as screws and bolts.

b. New factory finished surfaces that require identification or color coding and factory finished surfaces that are damaged during performance of the work.

c. Existing coated surfaces that are damaged during performance of the work.

1.1.2 Painting Excluded

Do not paint the following unless indicated otherwise.

a. Surfaces concealed and made inaccessible by panelboards, fixed ductwork, machinery, and equipment fixed in place.

b. Surfaces in concealed spaces. Concealed spaces are defined as enclosed spaces above suspended ceilings, furred spaces, attic spaces, crawl spaces, elevator shafts and chases.

c. Steel to be embedded in concrete.

d. Copper, stainless steel, aluminum, anodized aluminum, brass, and lead except existing coated surfaces.

e. Hardware, fittings, and other factory finished items.

1.1.3 Mechanical and Electrical Painting

Includes field coating of interior and exterior new and existing surfaces.

a. Where a space or surface is indicated to be painted, include the following items unless indicated otherwise.

(1) Exposed piping, conduit, and ductwork;

(2) Supports, hangers, air grilles, and registers;

(3) Miscellaneous metalwork and insulation coverings.

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the

extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF GOVERNMENTAL INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS (ACGIH)

ACGIH 0100	(2017; Suppl 2020) Documentation of the Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM D235	(2002; R 2012) Mineral Spirits (Petroleum Spirits) (Hydrocarbon Dry Cleaning Solvent)
ASTM D523	(2014; R 2018) Standard Test Method for Specular Gloss
ASTM D4214	(2007; R 2015) Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Degree of Chalking of Exterior Paint Films
ASTM D4263	(1983; R 2018) Standard Test Method for Indicating Moisture in Concrete by the Plastic Sheet Method
ASTM D4444	(2013; R 2018) Standard Test Method for Laboratory Standardization and Calibration of Hand-Held Moisture Meters
ASTM D6386	(2016a) Standard Practice for Preparation of Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coated Iron and Steel Product and Hardware Surfaces for Painting
ASTM F1869	(2016a) Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC)

Intelligence Bulletin 65	(2013) Occupational Exposure to Carbon Nanotubes and Nanofibers

MASTER PAINTERS INSTITUTE (MPI)

MPI 101	(2016) Primer, Epoxy, Anti-Corrosive, for Metal
MPI 107	(2016) Primer, Rust-Inhibitive, Water Based
MPI ASM	(2019) Architectural Painting Specification Manual
MPI GPS-1-14	(2014) Green Performance Standard GPS-1-14
MPI GPS-2-14	(2014) Green Performance Standard GPS-2-14
MPI MRM	(2015) Maintenance Repainting Manual

SOCIETY FOR PROTECTIVE COATINGS (SSPC)

SSPC 7/NACE No.4	(2007) Brush-Off Blast Cleaning
SSPC Glossary	(2011) SSPC Protective Coatings Glossary
SSPC PA 1	(2016) Shop, Field, and Maintenance Coating of Metals
SSPC SP 1	(2015) Solvent Cleaning
SSPC SP 2	(2018) Hand Tool Cleaning
SSPC SP 3	(2018) Power Tool Cleaning
SSPC SP 6/NACE No.3	(2007) Commercial Blast Cleaning
SSPC SP 10/NACE No. 2	(2007) Near-White Blast Cleaning
SSPC VIS 1	(2002; E 2004) Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Surfaces Prepared by Dry Abrasive Blast Cleaning
SSPC VIS 3	(2004) Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Surfaces Prepared by Hand and Power Tool Cleaning
SSPC VIS 4/NACE VIS 7	(1998; E 2000; E 2004) Guide and Reference Photographs for Steel Surfaces Prepared by Waterjetting
SSPC-SP WJ-1/NACE WJ-1	(2012) Clean to Bare Substrate, Waterjet Cleaning of Metals
SSPC-SP WJ-2/NACE WJ-2	(2012) Very Thorough Cleaning, Waterjet Cleaning of Metals
SSPC-SP WJ-3/NACE WJ-3	(2012) Thorough Cleaning, Waterjet Cleaning of Metals
SSPC-SP WJ-4/NACE WJ-4	(2012) Light Cleaning, Waterjet Cleaning of Metals

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2014) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

FED-STD-313	(2018) Material Safety Data, Transportation Data and Disposal Data for Hazardous Materials Furnished to Government Activities

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910.1000	Air Contaminants

1.3 DEFINITIONS

1.3.1 Qualification Testing

Qualification testing is the performance of all test requirements listed in the product specification. This testing is accomplished by MPI to qualify each product for the MPI Approved Product List, and may also be accomplished by Contractor's third-party testing lab if an alternative to Batch Quality Conformance Testing by MPI is desired.

1.3.2 Batch Quality Conformance Testing

Batch quality conformance testing determines that the product provided is the same as the product qualified to the appropriate product specification. This testing must be accomplished by an MPI testing lab.

1.3.3 Coating

SSPC Glossary; (1) A liquid, liquefiable, or mastic composition that is converted to a solid protective, decorative, or functional adherent film after application as a thin layer; (2) Generic term for paint, lacquer, enamel.

1.3.4 DFT or dft

Dry film thickness, the film thickness of the fully cured, dry paint or coating.

1.3.5 DSD

Degree of Surface Degradation, the MPI system of defining degree of surface degradation. Five levels are generically defined under the Assessment sections in the MPI MRM, MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual.

1.3.6 Loose Paint

Paint or coating that can be removed with a dull putty knife.

1.3.7 mil / mils

The English measurement for 0.001 in or one one-thousandth of an inch.

1.3.8 MPI Gloss Levels

MPI system of defining gloss. Seven gloss levels (G1 to G7) are generically defined under the Evaluation sections of the MPI Manuals. Traditionally, Flat refers to G1/G2, Eggshell refers to G3, Semigloss refers to G5, and Gloss refers to G6.

Gloss levels are defined by MPI as follows:

Gloss Level	Description	Units at 60 degree angle	Units at 80 degree angle
G1	Matte or Flat	0 to 5	10 max
G2	Velvet	0 to 10	10 to 35

Gloss Level	Description	Units at 60 degree angle	Units at 80 degree angle
G3	Eggshell	10 to 25	10 to 35
G4	Satin	20 to 35	35 min
G5	Semi-Gloss	35 to 70	
G6	Gloss	70 to 85	
G7	High Gloss		

Gloss is tested in accordance with ASTM D523. Historically, the Government has used Flat (G1 / G2), Eggshell (G3), Semi-Gloss (G5), and Gloss (G6).

1.3.9 MPI System Number

The MPI coating system number in each MPI Division found in either the MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual or the Maintenance Repainting Manual and defined as an exterior (EXT/REX) or interior system (INT/RIN).

1.3.10 Paint

SSPC Glossary; (1) Any pigmented liquid, liquefiable, or mastic composition designed for application to a substrate in a thin layer that is converted to an opaque solid film after application. Used for protection, decoration, identification, or to serve some other functional purposes; (2) Application of a coating material.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

Samples of specified materials may be taken and tested for compliance with specification requirements.

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Piping Identification

SD-03 Product Data

Coating; G

Product Data Sheets

SD-04 Samples

Color; G

SD-07 Certificates

Qualification Testing laboratory for coatings; G

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.5.1 Regulatory Requirements

1.5.1.1 Environmental Protection

In addition to requirements specified elsewhere for environmental protection, provide coating materials that conform to the restrictions of the local Air Pollution Control District and regional jurisdiction. Notify Contracting Officer of any paint specified herein which fails to conform.

1.5.1.2 Lead Content

Do not use coatings having a lead content.

1.5.1.3 Chromate Content

Do not use coatings containing zinc-chromate or strontium-chromate.

1.5.1.4 Asbestos Content

Provide asbestos-free materials.

1.5.1.5 Mercury Content

Provide materials free of mercury or mercury compounds.

1.5.1.6 Silica

Provide abrasive blast media containing no free crystalline silica.

1.5.1.7 Human Carcinogens

Provide materials that do not contain ACGIH 0100 confirmed human carcinogens (A1) or suspected human carcinogens (A2).

1.5.1.8 Carbon Based Fibers / Tubes

Materials must not contain carbon based fibers such as carbon nanotubes or carbon nanofibers. Intelligence Bulletin 65 ranks toxicity of carbon nanotubes on a par with asbestos.

1.5.2 Approved Products List

The current MPI, "Approved Product List" which lists paint by brand, label, product name and product code as of the date of Contract award, will be used to determine compliance with the submittal requirements of this specification. The Contractor may choose to use a subsequent MPI "Approved Product List", however, only one list may be used for the entire Contract and each coating system is to be from a single manufacturer.

Provide all coats on a particular substrate from a single manufacturer. No variation from the MPI Approved Products List is acceptable.

1.5.3 Paints and Coatings Indoor Air Quality Certifications

Provide paint and coating products certified to meet indoor air quality requirements by MPI GPS-1-14, MPI GPS-2-14 or provide certification by other third-party programs. Provide current product certification documentation from certification body.

Provide certification of Indoor Air Quality for Paints and Primers. Provide certification of Indoor Air Quality for Consolidated Latex Paints. Submit required indoor air quality certifications in one submittal package.

1.5.4 Field Samples and Tests

The Contracting Officer may choose up to two coatings that have been delivered to the site to be tested at no cost to the Government. Take samples of each chosen product as specified in the paragraph SAMPLING PROCEDURE. Test each chosen product as specified in the paragraph TESTING PROCEDURE. Remove products from the job site which do not conform, and replace with new products that conform to the referenced specification. Test replacement products that failed initial testing as specified in the paragraph TESTING PROCEDURE at no cost to the Government.

1.5.4.1 Sampling Procedure

Select paint at random from the products that have been delivered to the job site for sample testing. The Contractor must provide one quart samples of the selected paint materials. Take samples in the presence of the Contracting Officer, and label, and identify each sample. Provide labels in accordance with the paragraph PACKAGING, LABELING, AND STORAGE.

1.5.4.2 Testing Procedure

Provide Batch Quality Conformance Testing for specified products, as defined by and performed by MPI. As an alternative to Batch Quality Conformance Testing, the Contractor may provide Qualification Testing for specified products above to the appropriate MPI product specification, using the third-party laboratory approved under the paragraph QUALIFICATION TESTING laboratory for coatings. Include the backup data and summary of the test results within the qualification testing lab report. Provide a summary listing of all the reference specification requirements and the result of each test. Clearly indicate in the summary whether the tested paint meets each test requirement. Note that Qualification Testing may take 4 to 6 weeks to perform, due to the extent of testing required.

Submit name, address, telephone number, FAX number, and e-mail address of the independent third party laboratory selected to perform testing of coating samples for compliance with specification requirements. Submit documentation that laboratory is regularly engaged in testing of paint samples for conformance with specifications, and that employees performing testing are qualified. If MPI is chosen to perform the Batch Quality Conformance testing, the above submittal information is not required, only a letter is required from the Contractor stating that MPI will perform the testing.

1.5.5 Textured Wall Coating System

Three complete samples of each indicated type, pattern, and color of textured wall coating system applied to a panel of the same material as that on which the coating system will be applied in the work. Provide samples of wall coating systems minimum 5 by 7 inches and of sufficient size to show pattern repeat and texture.

1.5.6 Sample Textured Wall Coating System Mock-Up

After coating samples are approved and prior to starting installation, provide a minimum 8 foot by 8 foot mock-up for each substrate and for each color and type of textured wall coating using the actual substrate materials. Use the approved mock-up samples as a standard of workmanship for installation within the facility. Submit at least 48 hour advance written notice to the Contracting Officer's Representative prior to mock-up installation.

1.6 PACKAGING, LABELING, AND STORAGE

Provide paints in sealed containers that legibly show the Contract specification number, designation name, formula or specification number, batch number, color, quantity, date of manufacture, manufacturer's formulation number, manufacturer's directions including any warnings and special precautions, and name and address of manufacturer. Furnish pigmented paints in containers not larger than 5 gallons. Store paints and thinners in accordance with the manufacturer's written directions, and as a minimum, stored off the ground, under cover, with sufficient ventilation to prevent the buildup of flammable vapors, and at temperatures between 40 to 95 degrees F.

1.7 SAFETY AND HEALTH

Comply with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, and with the ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN, including the Activity Hazard Analysis as specified Appendix A of EM 385-1-1. Include in the Activity Hazard Analysis the potential impact of painting operations on painting personnel and on others involved in and adjacent to the work zone.

1.7.1 Toxic Materials

To protect personnel from overexposure to toxic materials, conform to the most stringent guidance of:

a. The applicable manufacturer's Safety Data Sheets (SDS) or local regulation.

b. 29 CFR 1910.1000.

c. ACGIH 0100, threshold limit values.

Submit manufacturer's Safety Data Sheets for coatings, solvents, and other potentially hazardous materials, as defined in FED-STD-313.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Comply, at minimum, with manufacturer recommendations for space ventilation during and after installation.

1.8.1 Coatings

Do not apply coating when air or substrate conditions are:

a. Less than 5 degrees F above dew point;

b. Below 50 degrees F or over 95 degrees F, unless specifically pre-approved by the Contracting Officer and the product manufacturer. Do not, under any circumstances, violate the manufacturer's application recommendations.

1.8.2 Post-Application

Vacate space for as long as possible after application. Wait a minimum of 48 hours before occupying freshly painted rooms. Maintain one of the following ventilation conditions during the curing period, or for 72 hours after application:

a. Supply 100 percent outside air 24 hours a day.

b. Supply airflow at a rate of 6 air changes per hour, when outside temperatures are between 55 degrees F and 85 degrees F and humidity is between 30 percent and 60 percent.

c. Supply airflow at a rate of 1.5 air changes per hour, when outside air conditions are not within the range stipulated above.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Conform to the coating specifications and standards referenced in PART 3. Submit Product Data Sheets for specified coatings and solvents. Provide preprinted cleaning and maintenance instructions for all coating systems. Submit Manufacturer's Instructions on Mixing: Detailed mixing instructions, minimum and maximum application temperature and humidity, pot life, and curing and drying times between coats.

2.2 COLOR SELECTION OF FINISH COATS

Provide colors of finish coats as indicated or specified. Allow Contracting Officer to select colors not indicated or specified. Manufacturers' names and color identification are used for the purpose of color identification only. Named products are acceptable for use only if they conform to specified requirements. Products of other manufacturers are acceptable if the colors are approximately the colors indicated and the product conforms to specified requirements.

Provide color, texture, and pattern of wall coating systems as indicated . Submit manufacturer's samples of paint colors. Cross reference color samples to color scheme as indicated. Submit color stencil codes. Tint each coat progressively darker to enable confirmation of the number of coats.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF AREAS AND SPACES NOT TO BE PAINTED

Prior to surface preparation and coating applications, remove, mask, or

otherwise protect hardware, hardware accessories, machined surfaces, radiator covers, plates, lighting fixtures, public and private property, and other such items not to be coated that are in contact with surfaces to be coated. Following completion of painting, reinstall removed items by workmen skilled in the trades. Restore surfaces contaminated by coating materials, to original condition and repair damaged items.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

Remove dirt, splinters, loose particles, grease, oil, disintegrated coatings, and other foreign matter and substances deleterious to coating performance as specified for each substrate before application of paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning. Schedule cleaning so that dust and other contaminants will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces. Spot-prime exposed ferrous metals such as nail heads on or in contact with surfaces to be painted with water-thinned paints, with a suitable corrosion-inhibitive primer capable of preventing flash rusting and compatible with the coating specified for the adjacent areas. Refer to MPI ASM and MPI MRM for additional more specific substrate preparation requirements.

3.2.1 Additional Requirements for Preparation of Surfaces With Existing Coatings

Before application of coatings, perform the following on surfaces covered by soundly-adhered coatings, defined as those which cannot be removed with a putty knife:

a. Test existing finishes for lead before sanding, scraping, or removing. If lead is present, refer to paragraph Toxic Materials.

b. Wipe previously painted surfaces to receive solvent-based coatings, except stucco and similarly rough surfaces clean with a clean, dry cloth saturated with mineral spirits, ASTM D235 or as specified in MPI MRM. Wipe the surfaces dry with a clean, dry, lint free cloth. Wipe immediately preceding the application of the first coat of any coating, unless specified otherwise.

c. Sand existing glossy surfaces to be painted to reduce gloss. Brush, and wipe clean with a damp cloth to remove dust.

d. The requirements specified are minimum. Comply also with the application instructions of the paint manufacturer and specific surface preparation requirements as outlined in MPI MRM Exterior Surface Preparation and Interior Surface Preparation.

e. Thoroughly clean previously painted surfaces specified to be repainted of all grease, dirt, dust or other foreign matter.

f. Remove blistering, cracking, flaking and peeling or otherwise deteriorated coatings.

g. Remove chalk so that when tested in accordance with ASTM D4214, the chalk resistance rating is no less than 8.

h. Roughen slick surfaces. Repair damaged areas such as, but not limited to, nail holes, cracks, chips, and spalls with suitable material to match adjacent undamaged areas.

i. Feather and sand smooth edges of chipped paint.

j. Clean rusty metal surfaces in accordance with SSPC requirements. Use solvent, mechanical, or chemical cleaning methods to provide surfaces suitable for painting.

k. Provide new, proposed coatings that are compatible with existing coatings.

3.2.2 Existing Coated Surfaces with Minor Defects

Sand, spackle, and treat minor defects to render them smooth. Minor defects are defined as scratches, nicks, cracks, gouges, spalls, alligatoring, chalking, and irregularities due to partial peeling of previous coatings.

3.2.3 Removal of Existing Coatings

Remove existing coatings from the following surfaces:

a. Surfaces containing large areas of minor defects;

b. Surfaces containing more than 20 percent peeling area; and

c. Surfaces designated by the Contracting Officer, such as surfaces where rust shows through existing coatings.

3.2.4 Substrate Repair

a. Repair substrate surface damaged during coating removal;

b. Sand edges of adjacent soundly-adhered existing coatings so they are tapered as smooth as practical to areas involved with coating removal; and

c. Clean and prime the substrate as specified.

3.3 PREPARATION OF METAL SURFACES

3.3.1 Existing and New Ferrous Surfaces

a. Ferrous Surfaces including Shop-coated Surfaces and Small Areas That Contain Rust, Mill Scale and Other Foreign Substances: Solvent clean in accordance with SSPC SP 1 to remove oil and grease. Where shop coat is missing or damaged, clean according to SSPC SP 2, or SSPC SP 10/NACE No. 2. Brush-off blast remaining surface in accordance with SSPC 7/NACE No.4; Water jetting to SSPC-SP WJ-4/NACE WJ-4 may be used to remove loose coating and other loose materials. Use inhibitor as recommended by coating manufacturer to prevent premature rusting. Protect shop-coated ferrous surfaces from corrosion by treating and touching up corroded areas immediately upon detection.

b. Surfaces With More Than 20 Percent Rust, Mill Scale, and Other Foreign Substances: Clean entire surface in accordance with SSPC SP 6/NACE No.3 / SSPC-SP WJ-3/NACE WJ-3.

3.3.2 Final Ferrous Surface Condition:

3.3.2.1 Tool Cleaned Surfaces

Comply with SSPC SP 2 and SSPC SP 3. Use as a visual reference, photographs in SSPC VIS 3 for the appearance of cleaned surfaces.

3.3.2.2 Abrasive Blast Cleaned Surfaces

Comply with SSPC 7/NACE No.4, SSPC SP 6/NACE No.3, and SSPC SP 10/NACE No. 2. Use as a visual reference, photographs in SSPC VIS 1 for the appearance of cleaned surfaces.

3.3.2.3 Waterjet Cleaned Surfaces

Comply with SSPC-SP WJ-1/NACE WJ-1, SSPC-SP WJ-2/NACE WJ-2, SSPC-SP WJ-3/NACE WJ-3 or SSPC-SP WJ-4/NACE WJ-4. Use as a visual reference, photographs in SSPC VIS 4/NACE VIS 7 for the appearance of cleaned surfaces.

3.3.3 Galvanized Surfaces

a. New or Existing Galvanized Surfaces With Only Dirt and Zinc Oxidation Products: Clean with solvent, in accordance with SSPC SP 1. Completely remove coating by brush-off abrasive blast if the galvanized metal has been passivated or stabilized. Do not "passivate" or "stabilize" new galvanized steel to be coated. If the absence of hexavalent stain inhibitors is not documented, test as described in ASTM D6386, Appendix X2, and remove by one of the methods described therein.

b. Galvanized with Slight Coating Deterioration or with Little or No Rusting: Water jetting to SSPC-SP WJ-3/NACE WJ-3 to remove loose coating from surfaces with less than 20 percent coating deterioration and no blistering, peeling, or cracking. Use inhibitor as recommended by the coating manufacturer to prevent rusting.

c. Galvanized With Severe Deteriorated Coating or Severe Rusting: Water jet to SSPC-SP WJ-3/NACE WJ-3 degree of cleanliness.

3.4 PREPARATION OF CONCRETE AND CEMENTITIOUS SURFACE

3.4.1 Concrete and Masonry

a. Curing: Allow concrete, stucco and masonry surfaces to cure at least 30 days before painting, and concrete slab on grade to cure at least 90 days before painting.

b. Surface Cleaning: Remove the following deleterious substances.

(1) Dirt, Chalking, Grease, and Oil: Wash new and existing uncoated surfaces with a solution composed of 1/2 cup trisodium phosphate, 1/4 cup household detergent, and 4 quarts of warm water. Then rinse thoroughly with fresh water. Wash existing coated surfaces with a suitable detergent and rinse thoroughly. For large areas, water blasting may be used.

(2) Fungus and Mold: Wash new surfaces with a solution composed of 1/2 cup trisodium phosphate, 1/4 cup household detergent, one quart

5 percent sodium hypochlorite solution and 3 quarts of warm water. Rinse thoroughly with fresh water.

(3) Paint and Loose Particles: Remove by wire brushing.

(4) Efflorescence: Remove by scraping or wire brushing followed by washing with a 5 to 10 percent by weight aqueous solution of hydrochloric (muriatic) acid. Do not allow acid to remain on the surface for more than five minutes before rinsing with fresh water. Do not acid clean more than 4 square feet of surface, per workman, at one time.

c. Cosmetic Repair of Minor Defects: Repair or fill mortar joints and minor defects, including but not limited to spalls, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and prior to coating application.

d. Allowable Moisture Content: Latex coatings may be applied to damp surfaces, but not to surfaces with droplets of water. Do not apply epoxies to damp vertical surfaces as determined by ASTM D4263 or horizontal surfaces that exceed 3 lbs of moisture per 1000 square feet in 24 hours as determined by ASTM F1869. In all cases follow manufacturer's recommendations. Allow surfaces to cure a minimum of 30 days before painting.

3.4.2 Gypsum Board, Plaster, and Stucco

3.4.2.1 Surface Cleaning

Verify that plaster and stucco surfaces are free from loose matter and that gypsum board is dry. Remove loose dirt and dust by brushing with a soft brush, rubbing with a dry cloth, or vacuum-cleaning prior to application of the first coat material. A damp cloth or sponge may be used if paint is water-based.

3.4.2.2 Repair of Minor Defects

Prior to painting, repair joints, cracks, holes, surface irregularities, and other minor defects with patching plaster or spackling compound and sand smooth.

3.4.2.3 Allowable Moisture Content

Latex coatings may be applied to damp surfaces, but not surfaces with droplets of water. Do not apply epoxies to damp surfaces as determined by ASTM D4263. Verify that new plaster to be coated has a maximum moisture content of 8 percent, when measured in accordance with ASTM D4444, Method A, unless otherwise authorized. In addition to moisture content requirements, allow new plaster to age a minimum of 30 days before preparation for painting.

3.5 APPLICATION

3.5.1 Coating Application

a. Comply with applicable federal, state and local laws enacted to ensure compliance with Federal Clean Air Standards. Apply coating materials in accordance with SSPC PA 1. SSPC PA 1 methods are applicable to all substrates, except as modified herein.

b. At the time of application, paint must show no signs of deterioration. Maintain uniform suspension of pigments during application.

c. Unless otherwise specified or recommended by the paint manufacturer, paint may be applied by brush, roller, or spray. Use trigger operated spray nozzles for water hoses. Use rollers for applying paints and enamels of a type designed for the coating to be applied and the surface to be coated. Wear protective clothing and respirators when applying oil-based paints or using spray equipment with any paints.

d. Only apply paints, except water-thinned types, to surfaces that are completely free of moisture as determined by sight or touch.

e. Thoroughly work coating materials into joints, crevices, and open spaces. Pay special attention to ensure that all edges, corners, crevices, welds, and rivets receive a film thickness equal to that of adjacent painted surfaces.

f. Apply each coat of paint so that dry film is of uniform thickness and free from runs, drops, ridges, waves, pinholes or other voids, laps, brush marks, and variations in color, texture, and finish. Completely hide all blemishes.

g. Touch up damaged coatings before applying subsequent coats.m. Drying Time: Allow time between coats, as recommended by the coating manufacturer, to permit thorough drying, but not to present topcoat adhesion problems. Provide each coat in specified condition to receive next coat.

n. Primers, and Intermediate Coats: Do not allow primers or intermediate coats to dry more than 30 days, or longer than recommended by manufacturer, before applying subsequent coats. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation if primers or intermediate coats are allowed to dry longer than recommended by manufacturers of subsequent coatings. Cover each preceding coat or surface completely by ensuring visually perceptible difference in shades of successive coats.

o. Finished Surfaces: Provide finished surfaces free from runs, drops, ridges, waves, laps, brush marks, and variations in colors.

p. Thermosetting Paints: Apply topcoats over thermosetting paints (epoxies and urethanes) within the overcoat window recommended by the manufacturer.

3.5.2 Mixing and Thinning of Paints

Reduce paints to proper consistency by adding fresh paint, except when thinning is mandatory to suit surface, temperature, weather conditions, application methods, or for the type of paint being used. Obtain written permission from the Contracting Officer to use thinners. Verify that the written permission includes quantities and types of thinners to use.

When thinning is allowed, thin paints immediately prior to application with not more than one pint of suitable thinner per gallon. The use of thinner does not relieve the Contractor from obtaining complete hiding,

full film thickness, or required gloss. Thinning cannot cause the paint to exceed limits on volatile organic compounds. Do not mix paints of different manufacturers.

3.5.3 Two-Component Systems

Mix two-component systems in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Follow recommendation by the manufacturer for any thinning of the first coat to ensure proper penetration and sealing for each type of substrate.

3.5.4 Coating Systems

a. Systems by Substrates: Apply coatings that conform to the respective specifications listed in the following Tables:

Table for Exterior Applications	
MPI Division	Substrate Application
MPI Division 3	Exterior Concrete Paint Table
MPI Division 4	Exterior Concrete Masonry Units Paint Table
MPI Division 5	Exterior Metal, Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Paint Table
MPI Division 6	Exterior Wood; Dressed Lumber, Paneling, Decking, Shingles Paint Table
MPI Division 9	Exterior Stucco Paint Table
MPI Division 10	Exterior Cloth Coverings and Bituminous Coated Surfaces Paint Table

Table for Interior Applications	
MPI Division	Substrate Application
MPI Division 3	Interior Concrete Paint Table
MPI Division 4	Interior Concrete Masonry Units Paint Table
MPI Division 5	Interior Metal, Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Paint Table
MPI Division 6	Interior Wood Paint Table
MPI Division 9	Interior Plaster, Gypsum Board, Textured Surfaces Paint Table

b. Minimum Dry Film Thickness (DFT): Apply paints, primers, varnishes, enamels, undercoats, and other coatings to a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mil each coat unless specified otherwise in the Tables. Coating thickness, where specified, refers to the minimum dry film thickness.

c. Coatings for Surfaces Not Specified Otherwise: Coat unspecified

surfaces the same as surfaces having similar conditions of exposure.

d. Existing Surfaces Damaged During Performance of the Work, Including New Patches In Existing Surfaces: Coat surfaces with the following:

(1) One coat of primer.

(2) One coat of undercoat or intermediate coat.

(3) One topcoat to match adjacent surfaces.

e. Existing Coated Surfaces To Be Painted: Apply coatings conforming to the respective specifications listed in the Tables herein, except that pretreatments, sealers and fillers need not be provided on surfaces where existing coatings are soundly adhered and in good condition. Do not omit undercoats or primers.

3.6 COATING SYSTEMS FOR METAL

Apply coatings of Tables in MPI Division 5 for Exterior and Interior.

a. Apply specified ferrous metal primer to steel surfaces on the same day that surface is cleaned, to surfaces that meet all specified surface preparation requirements at time of application.

b. Inaccessible Surfaces: Prior to erection, use one coat of specified primer on metal surfaces that will be inaccessible after erection.

c. Shop-primed Surfaces: Touch up exposed substrates and damaged coatings to protect from rusting prior to applying field primer.

d. Surface Previously Coated with Epoxy or Urethane: Apply MPI 101, 1.5 mils DFT immediately prior to application of epoxy or urethane coatings.

e. Pipes and Tubing: The semitransparent film applied to some pipes and tubing at the mill is not to be considered a shop coat. Overcoat these items with the specified ferrous-metal primer prior to application of finish coats.

f. Exposed Nails, Screws, Fasteners, and Miscellaneous Ferrous Surfaces. On surfaces to be coated with water thinned coatings, spot prime exposed nails and other ferrous metal with latex primer MPI 107.

3.7 COATING SYSTEMS FOR CONCRETE AND CEMENTITIOUS SUBSTRATES

Apply coatings of Tables in MPI Division 3, 4 and 9 for Exterior and Interior.

3.8 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

In addition to meeting previously specified requirements, demonstrate mobility of moving components, including swinging and sliding doors, cabinets, and windows with operable sash, for inspection by the Contracting Officer. Perform this demonstration after appropriate curing and drying times of coatings have elapsed and prior to invoicing for final payment.

3.9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

As specified in the Waste Management Plan and as follows. Do not use kerosene or any such organic solvents to clean up water based paints. Properly dispose of paints or solvents in designated containers. Close and seal partially used containers of paint to maintain quality as necessary for reuse. Store in protected, well-ventilated, fire-safe area at moderate temperature. Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic waste in designated containers. Coordinate with manufacturer for take-back program. Set aside scrap to be returned to manufacturer for recycling into new product. When such a service is not available, contact local recyclers to reclaim the materials.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 26 05 33

RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
2. Nonmetal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
3. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
4. Nonmetal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
5. Surface raceways.
6. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
7. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 260543 "Underground Ducts and Raceways for Electrical Systems" for exterior ductbanks, manholes, and underground utility construction.
2. Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems" for conduits, wireways, surface pathways, innerduct, boxes, faceplate adapters, enclosures, cabinets, and handholes serving communications systems.
3. Section 280528 "Pathways for Electronic Safety and Security" for conduits, surface pathways, innerduct, boxes, and faceplate adapters serving electronic safety and security.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. LEED Submittals:
1. Product Data for Credit IEQ 4.1: For solvent cements and adhesive primers, documentation including printed statement of VOC content.
2. Laboratory Test Reports for Credit IEQ 4: For solvent cements and adhesive primers, documentation indicating that products comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

C. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:
1. Structural members in paths of conduit groups with common supports.
2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosures, cabinets, and conduit racks and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, from manufacturer.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

C. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

D. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel or aluminum.

E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

F. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.
1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886 and NFPA 70.

2. Fittings for EMT:
a. Material: Steel.
b. Type: Setscrew or compression.
3. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.

G. Joint Compound for IMC, GRC, or ARC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ENT: Comply with NEMA TC 13 and UL 1653.

C. RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.

D. LFNC: Comply with UL 1660.

E. Continuous HDPE: Comply with UL 651B.

F. Fittings for ENT and RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

G. Fittings for LFNC: Comply with UL 514B.

H. Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall have a VOC content of 510 and 550 g/L or less, respectively, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
I. Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from

Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.3 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Description: Sheet metal, complying with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 3R unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.
1. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

2.4 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic wireways and auxiliary gutters shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Description: Fiberglass polyester, extruded and fabricated to required size and shape, without holes or knockouts. Cover shall be gasketed with oil-resistant gasket material and fastened with captive screws treated for corrosion resistance. Connections shall be flanged and have stainless-steel screws and oil-resistant gaskets.

C. Description: PVC, extruded and fabricated to required size and shape, and having snap-on cover, mechanically coupled connections, and plastic fasteners.

D. Fittings and Accessories: Couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings shall match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

E. Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall have a VOC content of 510 and 550 g/L or less, respectively, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

F. Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.5 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Listing and Labeling: Surface raceways and tele-power poles shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers complying with UL 5.

C. Surface Nonmetallic Raceways: Two- or three-piece construction, complying with UL 5A, and manufactured of rigid PVC. Product shall comply with UL 94 V-0 requirements for self-extinguishing characteristics.

2.6 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes,

enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

D. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

E. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb. Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.

F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

G. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, cast aluminum, galvanized, cast iron with gasketed cover.

H. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.

I. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep.

J. Gangable boxes are allowed.

K. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 3R with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.
1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic.
3. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

L. Cabinets:
1. NEMA 250, Type 3R galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.7 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING

A. General Requirements for Handholes and Boxes:
1. Boxes and handholes for use in underground systems shall be designed and identified as defined in NFPA 70, for intended location and application.
2. Boxes installed in wet areas shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Polymer-Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel, fiberglass, or a combination of the two.

1. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.
2. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.
4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC."
6. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

C. Fiberglass Handholes and Boxes: Molded of fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin, with frame and covers of polymer concrete.
1. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.
2. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.
4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC."
6. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
1. Exposed Conduit: GRC or RNC, Type EPC-80-PVC.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: GRC or EMT.
3. Underground Conduit: RNC, Type EPC-40-PVC, concrete encased when specified.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFNC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated.
1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC. Raceway locations include the following:
   a. Loading dock.
   b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
   c. Mechanical rooms.
   d. Gymnasiums.
4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
6. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.
7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless stee in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet

locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with this type of conduit. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer and apply in thickness and number of coats recommended by manufacturer.
3. EMT: Use setscrew or compression], steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
4. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit.Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

E. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.

F. Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.

G. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 deg F.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

D. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

E. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.

F. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

G. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.

H. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:
1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support. Secure raceways to reinforcement at maximum 10-foot intervals.
2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles

with expansion fittings.
3. Arrange raceways to keep a minimum of 3 inches of concrete cover in all directions.
4. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless specifically approved by Architect for each specific location.

I. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:
1. Use RMC for raceways.
2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

J. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

K. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

L. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

M. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

N. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

O. Surface Raceways:
1. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2-inch radius control at bend points.
2. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches and with no less than two supports per straight raceway section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

P. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces.

Q. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:
1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

R. Expansion-Joint Fittings:
1. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F and that has

straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet.

2. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:

a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F temperature change.

b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F temperature change.

c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F temperature change.

d. Attics: 135 deg F temperature change.

3. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per degree F of temperature change for PVC conduits.

4. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.

5. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

S. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.

2. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

T. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

U. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between the box and cover plate or the supported equipment and box.

V. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

W. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

X. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

Y. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

Z. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

AA. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

A. Direct-Buried Conduit:

1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for conduit. Prepare trench bottom as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for pipe less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
2. Install backfill as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
3. After installing conduit, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point, and work toward end of conduit run, leaving conduit at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Firmly hand tamp backfill around conduit to provide maximum supporting strength. After placing controlled backfill to within 12 inches of finished grade, make final conduit connection at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
4. Install manufactured duct elbows for stub-up at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor unless otherwise indicated. Encase elbows for stub-up ducts throughout length of elbow.
5. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment and at building entrances through floor.
   a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete for a minimum of 12 inches on each side of the coupling.
   b. For stub-ups at equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases and where conduits penetrate building foundations, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of foundation or equipment base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
6. Underground Warning Tape: Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch above finished grade.

D. Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.5 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.6 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.
   1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 26 05 43

UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Direct-buried conduit, ducts, and duct accessories.
2. Concrete-encased conduit, ducts, and duct accessories.
3. Handholes and boxes.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For ducts and conduits, duct-bank materials, manholes, handholes, and boxes, and their accessories.

B. Shop Drawings:
1. Precast or Factory-Fabricated Underground Utility Structures:
a. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, attachments to other work, and accessories.
b. Include duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.
c. Include reinforcement and joint details, frame and cover design, and manhole frame support rings.
2. Factory-Fabricated Handholes and Boxes Other Than Precast Concrete:
a. Include dimensioned plans, sections, elevations, accessory locations, and fabrication and installation details.
b. Include duct entry provisions, including locations and duct sizes.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Duct-Bank Coordination Drawings: Show duct profiles, locations of expansion fittings, and coordination with other utilities and underground structures on Drawings signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

B. Product Certificates: For concrete and steel used in precast concrete handholes, as required by ASTM C 858.

C. Qualification Data: For professional engineer and testing agency responsible for testing nonconcrete handholes and boxes.

D. Source quality-control reports.

E. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted by Construction Manager, and then only after arranging to provide

temporary electrical service.

B. Ground Water: Assume ground-water level is 36 inches below ground surface unless a higher water table is noted on Drawings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DUCTS AND RACEWAYS

A. Comply with ANSI C2.

2.2 CONDUIT

A. Rigid Steel Conduit: Galvanized. Comply with ANSI C80.1.

B. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Type EPC-40-PVC, UL 651, with matching fittings by same manufacturer as the conduit, complying with NEMA TC 3 and UL 514B.

2.3 NONMETALLIC DUCTS AND DUCT ACCESSORIES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. ARNCO Corp.
2. Beck Manufacturing.
3. Cantex, Inc.
4. CertainTeed Corporation.
5. Condux International, Inc.
6. ElecSys, Inc.
7. Electri-Flex Company.
8. IPEX Inc.
9. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.
10. Spiraduct/AFC Cable Systems, Inc.

B. Underground Plastic Utilities Duct: NEMA TC 2, UL 651, ASTM F 512, Type EPC-40, with matching fittings complying with NEMA TC 3 by same manufacturer as the duct.

C. Duct Accessories:

1. Duct Separators: Factory-fabricated rigid PVC interlocking spacers.
2. Warning Tape: Underground-line warning tape specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.4 PRECAST CONCRETE HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Christy Concrete Products.
2. Elmhurst-Chicago Stone Co.
3. Oldcastle Precast Group.
4. Rinker Group, Ltd.
5. Riverton Concrete Products.
6. Utility Concrete Products, LLC.
7. Utility Vault Co.
8. Wausau Tile Inc.

B. Comply with ASTM C 858 for design and manufacturing processes.

C. Description: Factory-fabricated, reinforced-concrete, monolithically poured walls and bottom unless open-bottom enclosures are indicated. Frame and cover shall form top of enclosure and shall have load rating consistent with that of handhole or box.

1. Frame and Cover: Weatherproof cast-iron frame, with cast-iron cover with recessed cover hook eyes and tamper-resistant, captive, cover-securing bolts.
2. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
3. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC."
4. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have closed bottom unless otherwise indicated.
5. Extensions and Slabs: Designed to mate with bottom of enclosure. Same material as enclosure.
   a. Extension shall provide increased depth of 12 inches.
   b. Slab: Same dimensions as bottom of enclosure and arranged to provide closure.
6. Joint Sealant: Asphaltic-butyl material with adhesion, cohesion, flexibility, and durability properties necessary to withstand maximum hydrostatic pressures at the installation location with the ground-water level at grade.
7. Windows: Precast, reinforced openings in walls, arranged to match dimensions and elevations of approaching ducts and duct banks, plus an additional 12 inches vertically and horizontally to accommodate alignment variations.
8. Duct Entrances in Handhole Walls: Cast end-bell or duct-terminating fitting in wall for each entering duct.
9. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long and larger shall have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

2.5 HANDHOLES AND BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. General Requirements for Handholes and Boxes: Comply with SCTE 77. Comply with tier requirements in "Underground Enclosure Application" Article.

1. Color: Green.
2. Configuration: Units shall be designed for flush burial and have open bottom unless otherwise indicated.
3. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure.
4. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
5. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC."
6. Handholes 12 inches wide by 24 inches long and larger shall have factory-installed inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons.

B. Fiberglass Handholes and Boxes: Molded of fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin, with covers made of fiberglass.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Carson Industries LLC.
   b. Christy Concrete Products.
   c. Nordic Fiberglass, Inc.

d. Quazite: Hubbell Power System, Inc.

C. High-Density Plastic Boxes: Injection molded of high-density polyethylene or copolymer-polypropylene. Cover shall be made of plastic.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Carson Industries LLC.
b. Nordic Fiberglass, Inc.
c. PenCell Plastics.
d. Quazite: Hubbell Power System, Inc.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 UNDERGROUND DUCT APPLICATION

A. Ducts for Electrical Cables More than 600 V: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in concrete-encased duct bank unless otherwise indicated.

B. Ducts for Electrical Feeders 600 V and Less: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in direct-buried duct bank unless otherwise indicated.

C. Ducts for Electrical Branch Circuits: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, in direct-buried duct bank unless otherwise indicated.

D. Underground Ducts Crossing Roadways: RNC, NEMA Type EPC-40-PVC, encased in reinforced concrete.

3.2 UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURE APPLICATION

A. Handholes and Boxes for 600 V and Less:

1. Units in Driveway, Parking Lot, and Off-Roadway Locations, Subject to Occasional, Nondeliberate Loading by Heavy Vehicles: Polymer concrete, SCTE 77, Tier 15 structural load rating.

2. Units in Sidewalk and Similar Applications with a Safety Factor for Nondeliberate Loading by Vehicles: Polymer concrete units, SCTE 77, Tier 8 or Heavy-duty fiberglass units with polymer concrete frame and cover, SCTE 77, Tier 8 structural load rating.

3. Units Subject to Light-Duty Pedestrian Traffic Only: Fiberglass-reinforced polyester resin or High-density plastic], structurally tested according to SCTE 77 with 3000-lbf vertical loading.

4. Cover design load shall not exceed the design load of the handhole or box.

3.3 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation and Backfill: Comply with Section 312000 "Earth Moving," but do not use heavy-duty, hydraulic-operated, compaction equipment.

B. Restore areas disturbed by trenching, storing of dirt, cable laying, and other work. Restore vegetation and include necessary topsoiling, fertilizing, liming, seeding, sodding, sprigging, and mulching. Comply with Section 329200 "Turf and Grasses" and Section 329300 "Plants."

C. Cut and patch existing pavement in the path of underground ducts and utility structures according to the "Cutting and Patching" Article in Section 017300 "Execution."

3.4 DUCT INSTALLATION

A. Install ducts according to NEMA TCB 2.

B. Slope: Pitch ducts a minimum slope of 1:300 down toward manholes and handholes and away from buildings and equipment. Slope ducts from a high point in runs between two manholes, to drain in both directions.

C. Curves and Bends: Use 5-degree angle couplings for small changes in direction. Use manufactured long sweep bends with a minimum radius of 48 inches, both horizontally and vertically, at other locations unless otherwise indicated.

D. Joints: Use solvent-cemented joints in ducts and fittings and make watertight according to manufacturer's written instructions. Stagger couplings so those of adjacent ducts do not lie in same plane.

E. Installation Adjacent to High-Temperature Steam Lines: Where duct banks are installed parallel to underground steam lines, perform calculations showing the duct bank will not be subject to environmental temperatures above 40 deg C. Where environmental temperatures are calculated to rise above 40 deg C, and anywhere the duct bank crosses above an underground steam line, install insulation blankets listed for direct burial to isolate the duct bank from the steam line.

F. Duct Entrances to Manholes and Concrete and Polymer Concrete Handholes: Use end bells, spaced approximately 10 inches o.c. for 4-inch ducts, and vary proportionately for other duct sizes.
1. Begin change from regular spacing to end-bell spacing 10 feet from the end bell without reducing duct line slope and without forming a trap in the line.
2. Direct-Buried Duct Banks: Install an expansion and deflection fitting in each conduit in the area of disturbed earth adjacent to manhole or handhole. Install an expansion fitting near the center of all straight line direct-buried duct banks with calculated expansion of more than 3/4 inch.
3. Grout end bells into structure walls from both sides to provide watertight entrances.

G. Building Wall Penetrations: Make a transition from underground duct to rigid steel conduit at least 10 feet outside the building wall, without reducing duct line slope away from the building, and without forming a trap in the line. Use fittings manufactured for duct-to-conduit transition. Install conduit penetrations of building walls as specified in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

H. Sealing: Provide temporary closure at terminations of ducts that have cables pulled. Seal spare ducts at terminations. Use sealing compound and plugs to withstand at least 15-psig hydrostatic pressure.

I. Pulling Cord: Install 100-lbf- test nylon cord in empty ducts.

J. Concrete-Encased Ducts: Support ducts on duct separators.
1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct bank. Prepare trench bottoms as specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for pipes less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
2. Depth: Install top of duct bank at least 36 inches below finished grade in areas not subject to deliberate traffic, and at least 36 inches below finished grade in deliberate traffic paths for vehicles unless otherwise indicated.

3. Support ducts on duct separators coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
4. Separator Installation: Space separators close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts, with not less than four spacers per 20 feet of duct. Secure separators to earth and to ducts to prevent floating during concreting. Stagger separators approximately 6 inches between tiers. Tie entire assembly together using fabric straps; do not use tie wires or reinforcing steel that may form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
5. Minimum Space between Ducts: 3 inches between ducts and exterior envelope wall, 2 inches between ducts for like services, and 12 inches between power and signal ducts.
6. Elbows: Use manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment, at building entrances through floor, and at changes of direction in duct run.
   a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete.
   b. Stub-Ups to Equipment: For equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of base. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.
7. Reinforcement: Reinforce concrete-encased duct banks where they cross disturbed earth and where indicated. Arrange reinforcing rods and ties without forming conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.
8. Forms: Use walls of trench to form side walls of duct bank where soil is self-supporting and concrete envelope can be poured without soil inclusions; otherwise, use forms.
9. Concrete Cover: Install a minimum of 3 inches of concrete cover at top and bottom, and a minimum of 2 inches on each side of duct bank.
10. Pouring Concrete: Comply with requirements in "Concrete Placement" Article in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete." Place concrete carefully during pours to prevent voids under and between conduits and at exterior surface of envelope. Do not allow a heavy mass of concrete to fall directly onto ducts. Allow concrete to flow to center of bank and rise up in middle, uniformly filling all open spaces. Do not use power-driven agitating equipment unless specifically designed for duct-bank application.

K. Direct-Buried Duct Banks:
1. Excavate trench bottom to provide firm and uniform support for duct bank. Comply with requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for preparation of trench bottoms for pipes less than 6 inches in nominal diameter.
2. Support ducts on duct separators coordinated with duct size, duct spacing, and outdoor temperature.
3. Space separators close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts, with not less than five spacers per 20 feet of duct. Secure separators to earth and to ducts to prevent displacement during backfill and yet permit linear duct movement due to expansion and contraction as temperature changes. Stagger spacers approximately 6 inches between tiers.
4. Depth: Install top of duct bank at least 36 inches below finished grade unless otherwise indicated.
5. Set elevation of bottom of duct bank below frost line.
6. Install ducts with a minimum of 3 inches between ducts for like services and 12 inches between power and signal ducts.
7. Install manufactured rigid steel conduit elbows for stub-ups at poles and equipment, at building entrances through floor, and at changes of direction in duct run.
   a. Couple steel conduits to ducts with adapters designed for this purpose, and encase coupling with 3 inches of concrete.

b. For equipment mounted on outdoor concrete bases, extend steel conduit horizontally a minimum of 60 inches from edge of equipment pad or foundation. Install insulated grounding bushings on terminations at equipment.

8. After installing first tier of ducts, backfill and compact. Start at tie-in point and work toward end of duct run, leaving ducts at end of run free to move with expansion and contraction as temperature changes during this process. Repeat procedure after placing each tier. After placing last tier, hand place backfill to 4 inches over ducts and hand tamp. Firmly tamp backfill around ducts to provide maximum supporting strength. Use hand tamper only. After placing controlled backfill over final tier, make final duct connections at end of run and complete backfilling with normal compaction. Comply with requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for installation of backfill materials.

a. Place minimum 3 inches of sand as a bed for duct bank. Place sand to a minimum of 6 inches above top level of duct bank.

L. Warning Tape: Bury warning tape approximately 12 inches above all concrete-encased ducts and duct banks. Align tape parallel to and within 3 inches of centerline of duct bank. Provide an additional warning tape for each 12-inch increment of duct-bank width over a nominal 18 inches. Space additional tapes 12 inches apart, horizontally.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF HANDHOLES AND BOXES OTHER THAN PRECAST CONCRETE

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting ducts, to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances. Use box extension if required to match depths of ducts, and seal joint between box and extension as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch sieve to No. 4 sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas and trafficways, set cover flush with finished grade. Set covers of other handholes 1 inch above finished grade.

D. Install handholes and boxes with bottom below frost line, below grade.

E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables, but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in enclosure.

F. Field cut openings for ducts and conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

3.6 GROUNDING

A. Ground underground ducts and utility structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements on completion of installation of underground ducts and utility structures.
2. Pull solid aluminum or wood test mandrel through duct to prove joint integrity and adequate bend radii, and test for out-of-round duct. Provide a minimum 6-inch- long mandrel equal to 80 percent fill of duct. If obstructions are indicated, remove obstructions and retest.
3. Test manhole and handhole grounding to ensure electrical continuity of grounding and bonding connections. Measure and report ground resistance as specified in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Correct deficiencies and retest as specified above to demonstrate compliance.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Pull leather-washer-type duct cleaner, with graduated washer sizes, through full length of ducts. Follow with rubber duct swab for final cleaning and to assist in spreading lubricant throughout ducts.

B. Clean internal surfaces of manholes, including sump. Remove foreign material.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 26 05 53

IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Identification for raceways.
2. Identification of power and control cables.
3. Identification for conductors.
4. Underground-line warning tape.
5. Warning labels and signs.
6. Instruction signs.
7. Equipment identification labels.
8. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway size.

B. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:
1. Black letters on an orange field.
2. Legend: Indicate voltage and system or service type.

C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

D. Snap-Around Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

E. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V

or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

2.2 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

C. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

D. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

2.3 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

C. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

2.4 FLOOR MARKING TAPE

A. 2-inch- wide, 5-mil pressure-sensitive vinyl tape, with black and white stripes and clear vinyl overlay.

2.5 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

A. Tape:
   1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
   2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
   3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.

B. Color and Printing:
   1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.
   2. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE.
   3. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE.

2.6 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs:
1. Preprinted aluminum signs punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches.

D. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:
1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.7 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16-inch-thick for signs up to 20 sq. inches and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.
1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

B. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

C. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

2.8 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch. Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

B. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.
C. Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

B. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

C. methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

D. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

E. System Identification Color-Coding Bands for Raceways and Cables: Each color-coding band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.

F. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches overall.

G. Painted Identification: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 30 A, and 120 V to ground: Install labels at 30-foot maximum intervals.

B. Accessible Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive vinyl labels with the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:

1. Emergency Power.
2. Power.
3. UPS.

C. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.

1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service feeder and branch-circuit conductors.

a. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 4 AWG, if authorities having jurisdiction permit.

b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

1) Phase A: Black.
2) Phase B: Red.
3) Phase C: Blue.

c. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

1) Phase A: Brown.
2) Phase B: Orange.
3) Phase C: Yellow.

d. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

D. Install instructional sign including the color-code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.

E. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach marker tape to conductors and list source.

F. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

G. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.

1. Limit use of underground-line warning tape to direct-buried cables.
2. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

H. Workspace Indication: Install floor marking tape to show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall be as required by NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

I. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Baked-enamel warning signs.

1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
   a. Power transfer switches.
   b. Controls with external control power connections.

J. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.

K. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer.

L. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install

unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:

a. Indoor Equipment: laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- high letters on 1-1/2-inch- high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.

b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label 4 inches high.

c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

d. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 26 56 00

EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Exterior luminaires with lamps and ballasts.
2. Luminaire-mounted photoelectric relays.
3. Poles and accessories.

1.2 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS CRITERIA FOR POLE SELECTION

A. Dead Load: Weight of luminaire and its horizontal and vertical supports, lowering devices, and supporting structure, applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.

B. Live Load: Single load of 500 lbf, distributed as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.

C. Ice Load: Load of 3 lbf/sq. ft., applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M Ice Load Map.

D. Wind Load: Pressure of wind on pole and luminaire and banners and banner arms, calculated and applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4-M.
1. Basic wind speed for calculating wind load for poles exceeding 49.2 feet in height is 150 mph.
   a. Wind Importance Factor: 1.0
   b. Minimum Design Life: 50 years.
   c. Velocity Conversion Factors: 1.0.
2. Basic wind speed for calculating wind load for poles 50 feet high or less is 150 mph.
   a. Wind Importance Factor: 1.0.
   b. Minimum Design Life: 25 years
   c. Velocity Conversion Factors: 1.0

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each luminaire, pole, and support component, arranged in order of lighting unit designation. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Anchor-bolt templates keyed to specific poles and certified by manufacturer.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with IEEE C2, "National Electrical Safety Code."

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

1.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide product indicated on Drawings

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LUMINAIRES

A. Luminaires shall comply with UL 1598 and be listed and labeled for installation in wet locations by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. LER Tests Incandescent Fixtures: Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5A.
2. LER Tests HID Fixtures: Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5B.

B. Lateral Light Distribution Patterns: Comply with IESNA RP-8 for parameters of lateral light distribution patterns indicated for luminaires.

C. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

D. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

E. Housings: Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosures that will not warp, sag, or deform in use. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.

F. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses. Designed to disconnect ballast when door opens.

G. Exposed Hardware Material: Stainless steel.

H. Plastic Parts: High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

I. Light Shields: Metal baffles, factory installed and field adjustable, arranged to block light distribution to indicated portion of normally illuminated area or field.

J. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows unless otherwise indicated:
1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

K. Lenses and Refractors Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.

L. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.

M. Factory-Applied Finish for Steel Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's

"Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."
2. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.
    a. Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard catalog of colors.

N. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
2. Natural Satin Finish: Provide fine, directional, medium satin polish (AA-M32); buff complying with AA-M20; and seal aluminum surfaces with clear, hard-coat wax.
3. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
4. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
    a. Color: Dark bronze.

O. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps and ballasts. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp and ballast characteristics:
    a. "USES ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
    b. Lamp tube configuration (twin, quad, triple), base type, and nominal wattage for compact fluorescent luminaires.
    c. Start type (preheat, rapid start, instant start) compact fluorescent luminaires.
    d. ANSI ballast type (M98, M57, etc.) for HID luminaires.
    e. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR POLES AND SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Structural Characteristics: Comply with AASHTO LTS-4-M.

1. Wind-Load Strength of Poles: Adequate at indicated heights above grade without failure, permanent deflection, or whipping in steady winds of speed indicated in "Structural Analysis Criteria for Pole Selection" Article.
2. Strength Analysis: For each pole, multiply the actual equivalent projected area of luminaires and brackets by a factor of 1.1 to obtain the equivalent projected area to be used in pole selection strength analysis.

B. Luminaire Attachment Provisions: Comply with luminaire manufacturers' mounting requirements. Use stainless-steel fasteners and mounting bolts unless otherwise indicated.

C. Mountings, Fasteners, and Appurtenances: Corrosion-resistant items compatible with support components.
1. Materials: Shall not cause galvanic action at contact points.
2. Anchor Bolts, Leveling Nuts, Bolt Caps, and Washers: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication unless otherwise indicated.
3. Anchor-Bolt Template: Plywood or steel.

D. Handhole: Oval-shaped, with minimum clear opening of 2-1/2 by 5 inches, with cover secured by stainless-steel captive screws.

E. Concrete Pole Foundations: Cast in place, with anchor bolts to match pole-base flange. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

F. Power-Installed Screw Foundations: Factory fabricated by pole manufacturer, with structural steel complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M and hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 123/A 123M; and with top-plate and mounting bolts to match pole base flange and strength required to support pole, luminaire, and accessories.

G. Breakaway Supports: Frangible breakaway supports, tested by an independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, according to AASHTO LTS-4-M.

1.4 STEEL POLES

A. Poles: Comply with ASTM A 500, Grade B, carbon steel with a minimum yield of 46,000 psig ; one-piece construction up to 40 feet in height with access handhole in pole wall.
1. Shape: Round, tapered.
2. Mounting Provisions: Butt flange for bolted mounting on foundation or breakaway support.

B. Steel Mast Arms: minaire brackets in "Brackets for Luminaires" Paragraph below. Delete paragraph if luminaire brackets are adequately described in the Exterior Lighting Device Schedule or in details on Drawings.

C. Brackets for Luminaires: Detachable, cantilever, without underbrace.
1. Adapter fitting welded to pole, allowing the bracket to be bolted to the pole mounted adapter, then bolted together with galvanized-steel bolts.
2. Cross Section: Tapered oval, with straight tubular end section to accommodate luminaire.
3. Match pole material and finish.

D. Pole-Top Tenons: Fabricated to support luminaire or luminaires and brackets indicated, and securely fastened to pole top.

E. Grounding and Bonding Lugs: Welded 1/2-inch threaded lug, complying with requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems," listed for attaching grounding and bonding conductors of type and size listed in that Section, and accessible through handhole.

F. Cable Support Grip: Wire-mesh type with rotating attachment eye, sized for diameter of cable and rated for a minimum load equal to weight of supported cable times a 5.0 safety factor.

G. Prime-Coat Finish: Manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting.

H. Galvanized Finish: After fabrication, hot-dip galvanize complying with ASTM A 123/A 123M.

I. Factory-Painted Finish: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or with SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."

2. Interior Surfaces of Pole: One coat of bituminous paint, or otherwise treat for equal corrosion protection.

3. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.

a. Color: As indicated by manufacturer's designations.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

A. Install lamps in each luminaire.

B. Fasten luminaire to indicated structural supports.

1. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

C. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming. Include adjustment of photoelectric device to prevent false operation of relay by artificial light sources, favoring a north orientation.

3.2 POLE INSTALLATION

A. Alignment: Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on the pole.

B. Clearances: Maintain the following minimum horizontal distances of poles from surface and underground features unless otherwise indicated on Drawings:

1. Fire Hydrants and Storm Drainage Piping: 60 inches.
2. Water, Gas, Electric, Communication, and Sewer Lines: 10 feet.
3. Trees: 15 feet from tree trunk.

C. Concrete Pole Foundations: Set anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt templates furnished by pole manufacturer. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing requirements are specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

D. Foundation-Mounted Poles: Mount pole with leveling nuts, and tighten top nuts to torque level recommended by pole manufacturer.

1. Use anchor bolts and nuts selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

2. Grout void between pole base and foundation. Use nonshrink or expanding concrete grout firmly packed to fill space.

3. Install base covers unless otherwise indicated.

4. Use a short piece of 1/2-inch- diameter pipe to make a drain hole through grout. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.

E. Embedded Poles with Tamped Earth Backfill: Set poles to depth below finished grade indicated on Drawings, but not less than one-sixth of pole height.
1. Dig holes large enough to permit use of tampers in the full depth of hole.
2. Backfill in 6-inch layers and thoroughly tamp each layer so compaction of backfill is equal to or greater than that of undisturbed earth.

F. Embedded Poles with Concrete Backfill: Set poles in augered holes to depth below finished grade indicated on Drawings, but not less than one-sixth of pole height.
1. Make holes 6 inches in diameter larger than pole diameter.
2. Fill augered hole around pole with air-entrained concrete having a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi at 28 days, and finish in a dome above finished grade.
3. Use a short piece of 1/2-inch- diameter pipe to make a drain hole through concrete dome. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.
4. Cure concrete a minimum of 72 hours before performing work on pole.

G. Poles and Pole Foundations Set in Concrete Paved Areas: Install poles with minimum of 6-inch- wide, unpaved gap between the pole or pole foundation and the edge of adjacent concrete slab. Fill unpaved ring with pea gravel to a level 1 inch below top of concrete slab.

H. Raise and set poles using web fabric slings (not chain or cable).

3.3 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch-thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

3.4 GROUNDING

A. Ground metal poles and support structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
1. Install grounding electrode for each pole unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install grounding conductor pigtail in the base for connecting luminaire to grounding system.

B. Ground nonmetallic poles and support structures according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."
1. Install grounding electrode for each pole.
2. Install grounding conductor and conductor protector.
3. Ground metallic components of pole accessories and foundations.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 26 56 68

EXTERIOR ATHLETIC LIGHTING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes lighting for the following outdoor sports venues:
1. Baseball fields.
2. Softball fields.
3. Football fields.
4. Soccer fields.
5. Outdoor tennis courts.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CV: Coefficient of variation; a statistical measure of the weighted average of all relevant illumination values for the playing area, expressed as the ratio of the standard deviation for all illuminance values to the mean illuminance value.

B. LLD: Lamp lumen depreciation, which is the decrease in lamp output as the lamp ages.

C. LLF: Light loss factor, which is the product of all factors that contribute to light loss in the system.

D. UG: Uniformity gradient; the rate of change of illuminance on the playing field, expressed as a ratio between the illuminances of adjacent measuring points on a uniform grid.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Facility Type: Recreational or social facility.

B. Illumination Criteria:
1. Minimum average target illuminance level for each lighted area for each sports venue and for the indicated class of play according to IESNA RP-6.
2. CV and maximum-to-minimum uniformity ratios for each lighted area equal to or less than those listed in IESNA RP-6 for the indicated class of play.
3. UG levels within each lighted area equal to or less than those listed in IESNA RP-6 for the indicated speed of sport.

C. Illumination Calculations: Computer-analyzed point method complying with IESNA RP-6 to optimize selection, location, and aiming of luminaires.
1. Grid Pattern Dimensions: For playing areas of each sport and areas of concern for spill-light control, correlate and reference calculated parameters to the grid areas. Each grid point represents the center of the grid area defined by the length and width of the grid spacing.
2. Spill-Light Control: Minimize spill light for each playing area on adjacent and nearby areas.
a. Prevent light trespass on properties near Project.
b. For areas indicated on Drawings as "spill-light critical," limit the level of illuminance directed into the area from any luminaire or group

of luminaires, and measured 36 inches above grade to the following:
1) Maximum Horizontal Illuminance: 0.25 fc.
2) Maximum Vertical Illuminance from the Direction of the Greatest Contribution of Light: 1.0 fc

c. Calculate the horizontal and vertical illuminance due to spill light for points spaced 20 feet apart in areas indicated on Drawings as "spill-light critical," to ensure that design meets the above limits.

3. Glare Control: Design illumination for each playing area to minimize direct glare in adjacent and nearby areas.

a. Design source intensity of luminaires that may be observed at an elevation of 60 inches above finished grade from nearby properties to be less than 12,000 candela when so observed.

4. Determine LLF according to IESNA RP-6 and manufacturer's test data.

a. Use LLD at 100 percent of rated lamp life. LLF shall be applied to initial illumination to ensure that target illumination is achieved at 100 percent of lamp life and shall include consideration of field factor.

b. LLF shall not be higher than 70 percent, and may be lower when determined by manufacturer after application of the ballast output and optical system output according to IESNA RP-6.

5. Luminaire Mounting Height: Comply with IESNA RP-6, with consideration for requirements to minimize spill light and glare].

6. Luminaire Placement: Luminaire clusters shall be outside the glare zones defined by IESNA RP-6.

D. Baseball Fields:
1. IESNA RP-6, Class of Play: II.
2. Speed of Sport: Moderate.
3. Grid Pattern Dimensions: 30 by 30 feet.

E. Lighting Control: Manual, low voltage, or digital; providing the following functions, integrated into a single control station, with multiple subcontrol stations as indicated:
1. Control Station: Key-operated master switch, manual push-button controls, and system status indicator lights.

F. Electric Power Distribution Requirements:
1. Electric Power: 120/240 V; single phase.

a. Include roughing-in of service indicated for nonsports improvements on Project site.

b. Balance load between phases. Install wiring to balance three phases at each support structure.

c. Include required overcurrent protective devices and individual lighting control for each sports field or venue.

d. Include indicated feeder capacity and panelboard provisions for future lighted sports field construction.

G. Seismic Performance: Luminaires, ballasts, and support structures shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI
1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of lighting product indicated. Include the following:
1. Lamp life, output, and energy-efficiency data. Lamp data certified

by NVLAP or NRTL; comply with IESNA LM-47.
2. Photometric data based on laboratory tests of each luminaire type, complete with lamps, ballasts, and accessories; comply with IESNA LM-5.
a. Photometric data shall be certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Delegated-Design Submittal: For exterior athletic lighting indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
1. Drawings and specifications for construction of lighting system.
2. Manufacturer's determination of LLF used in design calculations.
3. Lighting system design calculations for the following:
a. Target illuminance.
b. Point calculations of horizontal and vertical illuminance, CV, and UG at minimum grid size and area.
c. Point calculations of horizontal and vertical illuminance in indicated areas of concern for spill light.
d. Calculations of source intensity of luminaires observed at eye level from indicated properties near the playing fields.
4. Electrical system design calculations for the following:
a. Short-circuit current calculations for rating of panelboards.
b. Total connected and estimated peak-demand electrical load, in kilowatts, of lighting system.
c. Capacity of feeder required to supply lighting system.
5. Wiring requirements, including required conductors and cables and wiring methods.
6. Structural analysis data and calculations used for pole selection.
a. Manufacturer Wind-Load Strength Certification: Submit certification that selected total support system, including poles, complies with AASHTO LTS-4-M for location of Project.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer, manufacturer.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
C. Manufacturer Certificates: For support structures, including brackets, arms, appurtenances, bases, anchorages, and foundations, from manufacturer.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For sports lighting system components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Manufacturer's responsibilities include fabricating sports lighting and providing professional engineering services needed to assume engineering responsibility.
1. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of delegated-design submittals and comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer.

C. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory: By manufacturers' laboratories that are accredited under the National Volunteer Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

D. Field Testing Agency Qualifications: A qualified independent professional engineer not associated with Contractor or lighting equipment manufacturer.

E. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 LUMINAIRES, LAMPS, AND BALLASTS

A. Luminaires: Listed and labeled, by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for compliance with UL 1598 for installation in wet locations.
1. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free from light leakage under operating conditions, and arranged to permit relamping without using tools. Arrange doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other pieces to prevent their accidental falling during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lens.
2. Exposed Hardware: Stainless-steel latches, fasteners, and hinges.
3. Spill-Light Control Devices: Internal louvers and external baffles furnished by manufacturer and designed for secure attachment to specific luminaire.

2.2 SUPPORT STRUCTURES

A. Support-Structure Wind-Load Strength: Poles and other support structures, brackets, arms, appurtenances, bases, anchorages, and foundations shall comply with AASHTO LTS-4-M and shall be certified by manufacturers to withstand winds up to 175 mph without permanent deflection or whipping.

B. Support-Structure Seismic Strength: Poles or other support structures, brackets, arms, appurtenances, bases, anchorages, and foundations shall be designed to prevent separation of components or fracture of poles, luminaire supports, or pole foundations during a seismic event.

C. Mountings, Fasteners, and Appurtenances:
1. Corrosion resistant, compatible with support components, and which shall not cause galvanic action at contact points.
a. Steel Components: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication, complying with ASTM A 123/A 123M.
b. Mounting Hardware Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized, complying with ASTM A 153/A 153M, or minimum 18-8 grade stainless steel.
2. Accommodate attachments and wiring of other indicated systems.

D. Concrete for Pole Foundations: 3000-psi, 28-day minimum compressive strength. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

E. Direct-buried steel structures or poles shall not be used.

2.3 POWER DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL

A. Wiring Method for Feeders, Subfeeders, Branch Circuits, and Control Wiring: Underground nonmetallic raceway; No. 10 AWG minimum conductor size for power wiring.

B. Electrical Enclosures Exposed to Weather: NEMA 250, Type 3R enclosure constructed from corrosion-resistant material, with hinged doors fitted with padlock hasps or lockable latches.

2.4 SURGE PROTECTION

A. Surge Protection: Comply with requirements in Section 264313 "Transient-Voltage Suppression for Low-Voltage Electrical Power Circuits" and include surge suppressors with the following requirements:

1. Panelboard type.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Use web fabric slings (not chain or cable) to raise and set structural members. Protect equipment during installation to prevent corrosion.

B. Install poles and other structural units level, plumb, and square.

C. Except for embedded structural members, grout void between pole base and foundation. Use nonshrinking or expanding concrete grout firmly packed in entire void space. Use a short piece of 1/2-inch- diameter pipe to make a drain hole through grout. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.Nonshrink grout is specified in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications."

D. Install controls and ballast housings in cabinets mounted on support structure at least 10 feet above finished grade.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests, inspections, and analysis.

B. Perform tests, inspections, and analysis according to IESNA RP-6 and IESNA LM-5 where applicable.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing sports lighting system and after electrical circuits have been energized, perform proof-of-performance field measurements and analysis for compliance with requirements.
2. Playing and Other Designated Areas: Make field measurements at intersections of grids, dimensioned and located as specified in "Performance Requirements" Article and as described below:
   a. Baseball Fields: Measure at least 25 points of the infield and 87 points of the outfield. Extend the grid 15 feet outside the foul lines, extending to outfield boundary or fence.

3. Make field measurements at established test points in areas of concern for spill light and glare.

D. Correction of Illumination Deficiencies for Playing Areas: Make corrections to illumination quality or quantity, measured in field quality-control tests, that varies from specified illumination criteria by plus or minus 10 percent.

1. Add or replace luminaires, or change mounting height, revise aiming, or install louvers, shields, or baffles.
2. If luminaires are added or mounting height is changed, revise aiming and recalculate and modify or replace support structures if indicated.
3. Do not replace luminaires with units of higher or lower wattage without Architect's approval.
4. Retest as specified above after repairs, adjustments, or replacements are made.
5. Report results in writing.

E. Correction of Excessive Illumination in Spill-Light-Critical Areas: If measurements indicate that specified limits for spill light are exceeded, make corrections to illumination quantity, measured in field quality-control tests, that reduce levels to within specified maximum values.

1. Replace luminaires, or change mounting heights, revise aiming, or install louvers, shields, or baffles.
2. Obtain Architect's approval to replace luminaires with units of higher or lower wattage.
3. If mounting height is changed, revise aiming and recalculate and modify or replace support structures if indicated.
4. Retest as specified above after repairs, adjustments, or replacements are made.
5. Report results in writing.

F. Sports lighting will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

G. Prepare test and inspection reports.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 31 00 00

EARTHWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO T 180	(2017) Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION (AWWA)

AWWA C600	(2017) Installation of Ductile-Iron Mains and Their Appurtenances

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM C33/C33M	(2018) Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C136/C136M	(2019) Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM D698	(2012; E 2014; E 2015) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/cu. ft. (600 kN-m/cu. m.))
ASTM D1140	(2017) Standard Test Methods for Determining the Amount of Material Finer than 75-µm (No. 200) Sieve in Soils by Washing
ASTM D1556/D1556M	(2015; E 2016) Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by Sand-Cone Method
ASTM D1557	(2012; E 2015) Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3) (2700 kN-m/m3)
ASTM D2487	(2017; E 2020) Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)

ASTM D4318	(2017; E 2018) Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils
ASTM D4718/D4718M	(2015) Standard Practice for Correction of Unit Weight and Water Content for Soils Containing Oversize Particles
ASTM D6938	(2017a) Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(2014) Safety and Health Requirements Manual

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

EPA 600/4-79/020	(1983) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes
EPA SW-846.3-3	(1999, Third Edition, Update III-A) Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Satisfactory Materials

Satisfactory materials comprise any materials classified by ASTM D2487 as GW, GP, GM, GP-GM, GW-GM, GC, GP-GC, GM-GC, SW, SP, . Satisfactory materials for grading comprise stones less than 8 inches, except for fill material for pavements and railroads which comprise stones less than 3 inches in any dimension.

1.2.2 Unsatisfactory Materials

Materials which do not comply with the requirements for satisfactory materials are unsatisfactory. Unsatisfactory materials also include man-made fills; trash; refuse; backfills from previous construction; and material classified as satisfactory which contains root and other organic matter or frozen material. Notify the Contracting Officer when encountering any contaminated materials.

1.2.3 Cohesionless and Cohesive Materials

Cohesionless materials include materials classified in ASTM D2487 as GW, GP, SW, and SP. Cohesive materials include materials classified as GC, SC, ML, CL, MH, and CH. Materials classified as GM and SM will be identified as cohesionless only when the fines are nonplastic. Perform testing, required for classifying materials, in accordance with ASTM D4318, ASTM C136/C136M and ASTM D1140.

1.2.4 Degree of Compaction

Degree of compaction required, except as noted in the second sentence, is

expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D1557 ASTM D698 abbreviated as a percent of laboratory maximum density. Since ASTM D1557 applies only to soils that have 30 percent or less by weight of their particles retained on the 3/4 inch sieve, express the degree of compaction for material having more than 30 percent by weight of their particles retained on the 3/4 inch sieve as a percentage of the maximum density in accordance with AASHTO T 180 and corrected with ASTM D4718/D4718M. To maintain the same percentage of coarse material, use the "remove and replace" procedure as described in NOTE 8 of Paragraph 7.2 in AASHTO T 180.

1.2.5 Topsoil

Material suitable for topsoils obtained from offsite areas is defined as: Natural, friable soil representative of productive, well-drained soils in the area, free of subsoil, stumps, rocks larger than one inch diameter, brush, weeds, toxic substances, and other material detrimental to plant growth. Amend topsoil pH range to obtain a pH of 5.5 to 7.

1.2.6 Rock

Solid homogeneous interlocking crystalline material with firmly cemented, laminated, or foliated masses or conglomerate deposits, neither of which can be removed without systematic drilling and blasting, drilling and the use of expansion jacks or feather wedges, or the use of backhoe-mounted pneumatic hole punchers or rock breakers; also large boulders, buried masonry, or concrete other than pavement exceeding [1/2] [_____] cubic yard in volume. Removal of hard material will not be considered rock excavation because of intermittent drilling and blasting that is performed merely to increase production.

1.2.7 Unstable Material

Unstable materials are too wet to properly support the utility pipe, conduit, or appurtenant structure.

1.2.8 Select Granular Material

1.2.8.1 General Requirements

Select granular material consist of materials classified as GW, GP, SW, or SP, by ASTM D2487 where indicated.

1.2.9 Initial Backfill Material

Initial backfill consists of select granular material or satisfactory materials free from rocks of such size as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller.

1.2.10 Expansive Soils

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Subsurface soil boring logs are in the soil survey study prepare for this project and included in the contract documents. These data represent the best subsurface information available; however, variations may exist in the subsurface between boring locations.

1.3.1 Classification of Excavation

No consideration will be given to the nature of the materials, and all excavation will be designated as unclassified excavation.

1.3.1.1 Common Excavation

Include common excavation with the satisfactory removal and disposal of all materials not classified as rock excavation.

1.3.1.2 Rock Excavation

Submit notification of encountering rock in the project. Include rock excavation with blasting, excavating, grading, disposing of material classified as rock, and the satisfactory removal and disposal of boulders 1/2 cubic yard or more in volume; solid rock; rock material that is in ledges, bedded deposits, and unstratified masses, which cannot be removed without systematic drilling and blasting; firmly cemented conglomerate deposits possessing the characteristics of solid rock impossible to remove without systematic drilling and blasting; and hard materials (see Definitions). Include the removal of any concrete or masonry structures, except pavements, exceeding 1/2 cubic yard in volume that may be encountered in the work in this classification. If at any time during excavation, including excavation from borrow areas, the Contractor encounters material that may be classified as rock excavation, uncover such material and notify the Contracting Officer. Do not proceed with the excavation of this material until the Contracting Officer has classified the materials as common excavation or rock excavation and has taken cross sections as required. Failure on the part of the Contractor to uncover such material, notify the Contracting Officer, and allow ample time for classification and cross sectioning of the undisturbed surface of such material will cause the forfeiture of the Contractor's right of claim to any classification or volume of material to be paid for other than that allowed by the Contracting Officer for the areas of work in which such deposits occur.

1.3.2 Dewatering Work Plan

Submit procedures for accomplishing dewatering work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-06 Test Reports

Testing

Borrow Site Testing

SD-07 Certificates

Testing

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFSITE SOILS

Test offsite soils brought in for use as backfill for Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH), Benzene, Toluene, Ethyl Benzene, and Xylene (BTEX) and full Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) including ignitability, corrosivity and reactivity. Backfill shall contain a maximum of 100 parts per million (ppm) of total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and a maximum of 10 ppm of the sum of Benzene, Toluene, Ethyl Benzene, and Xylene (BTEX) and shall pass the TCPL test. Determine TPH concentrations by using EPA 600/4-79/020 Method 418.1. Determine BTEX concentrations by using EPA SW-846.3-3 Method 5030/8020. Perform TCLP in accordance with EPA SW-846.3-3 Method 1311. Provide Borrow Site Testing for TPH, BTEX and TCLP from a composite sample of material from the borrow site, with at least one test from each borrow site. Do not bring material onsite until tests have been approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.2 BURIED WARNING AND IDENTIFICATION TAPE

Provide polyethylene plastic and metallic core or metallic-faced, acid- and alkali-resistant, polyethylene plastic warning tape manufactured specifically for warning and identification of buried utility lines. Provide tape on rolls, 3 inches minimum width, color coded as specified below for the intended utility with warning and identification imprinted in bold black letters continuously over the entire tape length. Warning and identification to read, "CAUTION, BURIED (intended service) LINE BELOW" or similar wording. Provide permanent color and printing, unaffected by moisture or soil.

Warning Tape Color Codes	
Red	Electric
Yellow	Gas, Oil; Dangerous Materials
Orange	Telephone and Other Communications
Blue	Water Systems
Green	Sewer Systems
White	Steam Systems
Gray	Compressed Air

2.2.1 Warning Tape for Metallic Piping

Provide acid and alkali-resistant polyethylene plastic tape conforming to the width, color, and printing requirements specified above, with a minimum thickness of 0.003 inch and a minimum strength of 1500 psi lengthwise, and 1250 psi crosswise, with a maximum 350 percent elongation.

2.2.2 Detectable Warning Tape for Non-Metallic Piping

Provide polyethylene plastic tape conforming to the width, color, and printing requirements specified above, with a minimum thickness of 0.004 inch, and a minimum strength of 1500 psi lengthwise and 1250 psi crosswise. Manufacture tape with integral wires, foil backing, or other means of enabling detection by a metal detector when tape is buried up to 3 feet deep. Encase metallic element of the tape in a protective jacket or provide with other means of corrosion protection.

2.3 DETECTION WIRE FOR NON-METALLIC PIPING

Insulate a single strand, solid copper detection wire with a minimum of 12 AWG.

2.4 CAPILLARY WATER BARRIER

Provide capillary water barrier of clean, poorly graded crushed rock, crushed gravel, or uncrushed gravel placed beneath a building slab with or without a vapor barrier to cut off the capillary flow of pore water to the area immediately below. Conform to ASTM C33/C33M for fine aggregate grading with a maximum of 3 percent by weight passing ASTM D1140, No. 200 sieve, or 1-1/2 inch and no more than 2 percent by weight passing the No. 4 size sieve or coarse aggregate Size 57, 67, or 77.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL

Where indicated or directed, strip topsoil to a depth of [4] [_____] inches. Spread topsoil on areas already graded and prepared for topsoil, or transported and deposited in stockpiles convenient to areas that are to receive application of the topsoil later, or at locations indicated or specified. Keep topsoil separate from other excavated materials, brush, litter, objectionable weeds, roots, stones larger than 2 inches in diameter, and other materials that would interfere with planting and maintenance operations. Remove from the site any surplus of topsoil from excavations and gradings.

3.2 GENERAL EXCAVATION

Perform excavation of every type of material encountered within the limits of the project to the lines, grades, and elevations indicated and as specified. Perform the grading in accordance with the typical sections shown and the tolerances specified in paragraph FINISHING. Transport satisfactory excavated materials and place in fill or embankment within the limits of the work. Excavate unsatisfactory materials encountered within the limits of the work below grade and replace with satisfactory materials as directed. Include such excavated material and the satisfactory material ordered as replacement in excavation. Dispose surplus satisfactory excavated material not required for fill and unsatisfactory excavated material as specified in paragraph DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS MATERIAL. During construction, perform excavation and fill in a manner and sequence that will provide proper drainage at all times. Excavate material required for fill or embankment in excess of that produced by excavation within the grading limits from other approved areas selected by the Contractor as specified.

3.2.1 Ditches, Gutters, and Channel Changes

Finish excavation of ditches, gutters, and channel changes by cutting accurately to the cross sections, grades, and elevations shown on Drawings . Do not excavate ditches and gutters below grades shown. Backfill the excessive open ditch or gutter excavation with satisfactory, thoroughly compacted, material or with suitable stone or cobble to grades shown. Dispose excavated material as shown or as directed, except in no case allow material be deposited a maximum 4 feet from edge of a ditch. Maintain excavations free from detrimental quantities of leaves, brush, sticks, trash, and other debris until final acceptance of the work.

3.2.2 Drainage Structures

Make excavations to the lines, grades, and elevations shown, or as directed. Provide trenches and foundation pits of sufficient size to permit the placement and removal of forms for the full length and width of structure footings and foundations as shown. Clean rock or other hard foundation material of loose debris and cut to a firm, level, stepped, or serrated surface. Remove loose disintegrated rock and thin strata. Do not disturb the bottom of the excavation when concrete or masonry is to be placed in an excavated area. Do not excavate to the final grade level until just before the concrete or masonry is to be placed. Where pile foundations are to be used, stop the excavation of each pit at an elevation 1 foot above the base of the footing, as specified, before piles are driven. After the pile driving has been completed, remove loose and displaced material and complete excavation, leaving a smooth, solid, undisturbed surface to receive the concrete or masonry.

3.2.3 Drainage

Provide for the collection and disposal of surface and subsurface water encountered during construction. Completely drain construction site during periods of construction to keep soil materials sufficiently dry. Construct storm drainage features (ponds/basins) at the earliest stages of site development, and throughout construction grade the construction area to provide positive surface water runoff away from the construction activity and provide temporary ditches, swales, and other drainage features and equipment as required to maintain dry soils. When unsuitable working platforms for equipment operation and unsuitable soil support for subsequent construction features develop, remove unsuitable material and provide new soil material as specified herein. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to assess the soil and ground water conditions presented by the plans and specifications and to employ necessary measures to permit construction to proceed.

3.2.4 Dewatering

Control groundwater flowing toward or into excavations to prevent sloughing of excavation slopes and walls, boils, uplift and heave in the excavation and to eliminate interference with orderly progress of construction. Do not permit French drains, sumps, ditches or trenches within 3 feet of the foundation of any structure, except with specific written approval, and after specific contractual provisions for restoration of the foundation area have been made. Take control measures by the time the excavation reaches the water level in order to maintain the integrity of the in situ material. While the excavation is open, maintain the water level continuously, at least 0.30 feet below the working level. Operate dewatering system continuously until construction

work below existing water levels is complete. Submit performance records weekly.

3.2.5 Trench Excavation Requirements

Excavate the trench as recommended by the manufacturer of the pipe to be installed. Slope trench walls below the top of the pipe, or make vertical, and of such width as recommended in the manufacturer's printed installation manual. Provide vertical trench walls where no manufacturer's printed installation manual is available. Shore trench walls, cut back to a stable slope, or provide with equivalent means of protection for employees who may be exposed to moving ground or cave in, as determined by the Contractor's Safety Engineer or other competent person; refer to USACE publication EM 385-1-1. Excavate trench walls which are cut back to at least the angle of repose of the soil. Give special attention to slopes which may be adversely affected by weather or moisture content. Do not exceed the trench width below the pipe top of 24 inches plus pipe outside diameter (O.D.) for pipes of less than 24 inches inside diameter, and do not exceed 36 inches plus pipe outside diameter for sizes larger than 24 inches inside diameter. Where recommended trench widths are exceeded, provide redesign, stronger pipe, or special installation procedures by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of redesign, stronger pipe, or special installation procedures without any additional cost to the Government.

3.2.5.1 Bottom Preparation

Grade the bottoms of trenches accurately to provide uniform bearing and support for the bottom quadrant of each section of the pipe. Excavate bell holes to the necessary size at each joint or coupling to eliminate point bearing. Remove stones of 75 inch or greater in any dimension, or as recommended by the pipe manufacturer, whichever is smaller, to avoid point bearing.

3.2.5.2 Removal of Unyielding Material

Where overdepth is not indicated and unyielding material is encountered in the bottom of the trench, remove such material 100 inch below the required grade and replaced with suitable materials as provided in paragraph BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION.

3.2.5.3 Removal of Unstable Material

Where unstable material is encountered in the bottom of the trench, remove such material to the depth directed and replace it to the proper grade with select granular material as provided in paragraph BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION. When removal of unstable material is required due to the Contractor's fault or neglect in performing the work, the Contractor is responsible for excavating the resulting material and replacing it without additional cost to the Government.

3.2.5.4 Excavation for Appurtenances

Provide excavation for manholes, catch-basins, inlets, or similar structures sufficient to leave at least 12 inches clear between the outer structure surfaces and the face of the excavation or support members. Clean rock or loose debris and cut to a firm surface either level, stepped, or serrated, as shown or as directed. Remove loose disintegrated rock and thin strata. Specify removal of unstable material. When

concrete or masonry is to be placed in an excavated area, take special care not to disturb the bottom of the excavation. Do not excavate to the final grade level until just before the concrete or masonry is to be placed.

3.2.6 Underground Utilities

The Contractor is responsible for movement of construction machinery and equipment over pipes and utilities during construction. Report damage to utility lines or subsurface construction immediately to the Contracting Officer.

3.2.7 Structural Excavation

Ensure that footing subgrades have been inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to concrete placement. Excavate to bottom of pile cap prior to placing or driving piles, unless authorized otherwise by the Contracting Officer. Backfill and compact over excavations and changes in grade due to pile driving operations to 95 percent of ASTM D698 maximum density.

3.3 OPENING AND DRAINAGE OF EXCAVATION

Notify the Contracting Officer sufficiently in advance of the opening of any excavation or borrow pit to permit elevations and measurements of the undisturbed ground surface to be taken. Except as otherwise permitted, excavation areas providing adequate drainage. Transport overburden and other spoil material to designated spoil areas or otherwise dispose of as directed. Provide neatly trimmed and drained borrow pits after the excavation is completed. Ensure that excavation of any area, operation of borrow pits, or dumping of spoil material results in minimum detrimental effects on natural environmental conditions.

3.4 SHORING

3.4.1 General Requirements

Submit a Shoring and Sheeting plan for approval 15 days prior to starting work. Submit drawings and calculations, certified by a registered professional engineer, describing the methods for shoring and sheeting of excavations. Finish shoring, including sheet piling, and install as necessary to protect workmen, banks, adjacent paving, structures, and utilities. Remove shoring, bracing, and sheeting as excavations are backfilled, in a manner to prevent caving.

3.4.2 Geotechnical Engineer

Hire a Professional Geotechnical Engineer to provide inspection of excavations and soil/groundwater conditions throughout construction. The Geotechnical Engineer is responsible for performing pre-construction and periodic site visits throughout construction to assess site conditions. The Geotechnical Engineer is responsible for updating the excavation, sheeting and dewatering plans as construction progresses to reflect changing conditions and submit an updated plan if necessary. Submit a monthly written report, informing the Contractor and Contracting Officer of the status of the plan and an accounting of the Contractor's adherence to the plan addressing any present or potential problems. The Contracting Officer is responsible for arranging meetings with the Geotechnical Engineer at any time throughout the contract duration.

3.5 GRADING AREAS

Where indicated, divide work into grading areas within which satisfactory excavated material will be placed in embankments, fills, and required backfills. Do not haul satisfactory material excavated in one grading area to another grading area except when so directed in writing. Place and grade stockpiles of satisfactory and wasted materials as specified. Keep stockpiles in a neat and well drained condition, giving due consideration to drainage at all times. Clear, grub, and seal by rubber-tired equipment, the ground surface at stockpile locations; separately stockpile excavated satisfactory and unsatisfactory materials. Protect stockpiles of satisfactory materials from contamination which may destroy the quality and fitness of the stockpiled material. If the Contractor fails to protect the stockpiles, and any material becomes unsatisfactory, remove and replace such material with satisfactory material from approved sources.

3.6 FINAL GRADE OF SURFACES TO SUPPORT CONCRETE

Do not excavate to final grade until just before concrete is to be placed. Only use excavation methods that will leave the foundation rock in a solid and unshattered condition. Roughen the level surfaces, and cut the sloped surfaces, as indicated, into rough steps or benches to provide a satisfactory bond. Protect shales from slaking and all surfaces from erosion resulting from ponding or water flow.

3.7 GROUND SURFACE PREPARATION

3.7.1 General Requirements

Remove and replace unsatisfactory material with satisfactory materials, as directed by the Contracting Officer, in surfaces to receive fill or in excavated areas. Scarify the surface to a depth of 6 inches before the fill is started. Plow, step, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so that the fill material will bond with the existing material. When subgrades are less than the specified density, break up the ground surface to a minimum depth of 6 inches, pulverizing, and compacting to the specified density. When the subgrade is part fill and part excavation or natural ground, scarify the excavated or natural ground portion to a depth of 12 inches and compact it as specified for the adjacent fill.

3.8 UTILIZATION OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS

Use satisfactory material removed from excavations, insofar as practicable, in the construction of fills, embankments, subgrades, shoulders, bedding (as backfill), and for similar purposes. Dispose surplus satisfactory excavated material not required for fill and unsatisfactory excavated material as specified in paragraph DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS MATERIAL. Stockpile and use coarse rock from excavations for constructing slopes or embankments adjacent to streams, or sides and bottoms of channels and for protecting against erosion. Do not dispose excavated material to obstruct the flow of any stream, endanger a partly finished structure, impair the efficiency or appearance of any structure, or be detrimental to the completed work in any way.

3.9 BURIED TAPE AND DETECTION WIRE

3.9.1 Buried Warning and Identification Tape

Provide buried utility lines with utility identification tape. Bury tape 12 inches below finished grade; under pavements and slabs, bury tape 6 inches below top of subgrade.

3.9.2 Buried Detection Wire

Bury detection wire directly above non-metallic piping at a distance not to exceed 12 inches above the top of pipe. Extend the wire continuously and unbroken, from manhole to manhole. Terminate the ends of the wire inside the manholes at each end of the pipe, with a minimum of 3 feet of wire, coiled, remaining accessible in each manhole. Furnish insulated wire over its entire length. Install wires at manholes between the top of the corbel and the frame, and extend up through the chimney seal between the frame and the chimney seal. For force mains, terminate the wire in the valve pit at the pump station end of the pipe.

3.10 FILLING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION

Place fill and backfill beneath and adjacent to any and all type of structures, in successive horizontal layers of loose material not more than 8 inches in depth, or in loose layers not more than 5 inches in depth when using hand-operated compaction equipment. Compact to at least 90 percent of laboratory maximum density for cohesive materials or 95 percent of laboratory maximum density for cohesionless materials, except as otherwise specified. Perform compaction in such a manner as to prevent wedging action or eccentric loading upon or against the structure. Moisture condition fill and backfill material to a moisture content that will readily facilitate obtaining the specified compaction.

Prepare ground surface on which backfill is to be placed and provide compaction requirements for backfill materials in conformance with the applicable portions of paragraphs GROUND SURFACE PREPARATION. Finish compaction by sheepsfoot rollers, pneumatic-tired rollers, steel-wheeled rollers, vibratory compactors, or other approved equipment.

3.10.1 Trench Backfill

Backfill trenches to the grade shown. Do not backfill the trench until all specified tests are performed.

3.10.1.1 Replacement of Unyielding Material

Replace unyielding material removed from the bottom of the trench with select granular material or initial backfill material.

3.10.1.2 Replacement of Unstable Material

Replace unstable material removed from the bottom of the trench or excavation with select granular material placed in layers not exceeding 6 inches loose thickness.

3.10.1.3 Bedding and Initial Backfill

Provide bedding of the type and thickness shown. Place initial backfill material and compact it with approved tampers to a height of at least one

foot above the utility pipe or conduit. Bring up the backfill evenly on both sides of the pipe for the full length of the pipe. Take care to ensure thorough compaction of the fill under the haunches of the pipe. Except as specified otherwise in the individual piping section, provide bedding for buried piping in accordance with AWWA C600, Type 4, except as specified herein. Compact backfill to top of pipe to 95 percent of ASTM D698 maximum density. Provide plastic piping with bedding to spring line of pipe. Provide materials as follows:

3.10.1.3.1 Class I

Angular, 0.25 to 1.5 inch, graded stone, including a number of fill materials that have regional significance such as coral, slag, cinders, crushed stone, and crushed shells.

3.10.1.3.2 Class II

Coarse sands and gravels with maximum particle size of 1.5 inch, including various graded sands and gravels containing small percentages of fines, generally granular and noncohesive, either wet or dry. Soil Types GW, GP, SW, and SP are included in this class as specified in ASTM D2487.

3.10.1.3.3 Sand

Clean, coarse-grained sand classified as SW or SP.

3.10.1.3.4 Gravel and Crushed Stone

Clean, coarsely graded natural gravel, crushed stone or a combination thereof identified as GW or GP.

3.10.1.4 Final Backfill

Fill the remainder of the trench, except for special materials for roadways, railroads and airfields, with satisfactory material. Place backfill material and compact as follows:

3.10.1.4.1 Roadways, Railroads, and Airfields

Place backfill up to the required elevation as specified. Do not permit water flooding or jetting methods of compaction.

3.10.1.4.2 Sidewalks, Turfed or Seeded Areas and Miscellaneous Areas

Deposit backfill in layers of a maximum of 12 inches loose thickness, and compact it to 85 percent maximum density for cohesive soils and 90 percent maximum density for cohesionless soils. Do not permit compaction by water flooding or jetting. Apply this requirement to all other areas not specifically designated above.

3.10.2 Backfill for Appurtenances

After the manhole, catchbasin, inlet, or similar structure has been constructed and the concrete has been allowed to cure for 3 days, place backfill in such a manner that the structure is not be damaged by the shock of falling earth. Deposit the backfill material, compact it as specified for final backfill, and bring up the backfill evenly on all sides of the structure to prevent eccentric loading and excessive stress.

3.11 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Special requirements for both excavation and backfill relating to the specific utilities are as follows:

3.11.1 Electrical Distribution System

Provide a minimum cover of 24 inches from the finished grade to direct burial cable and conduit or duct line, unless otherwise indicated.

3.12 FINISHING

Finish the surface of excavations, embankments, and subgrades to a smooth and compact surface in accordance with the lines, grades, and cross sections or elevations shown. Provide the degree of finish for graded areas within 0.1 foot of the grades and elevations indicated except that the degree of finish for subgrades specified in paragraph SUBGRADE PREPARATION. Finish gutters and ditches in a manner that will result in effective drainage. Finish the surface of areas to be turfed from settlement or washing to a smoothness suitable for the application of turfing materials. Repair graded, topsoiled, or backfilled areas prior to acceptance of the work, and re-established grades to the required elevations and slopes.

3.12.1 Subgrade and Embankments

During construction, keep embankments and excavations shaped and drained. Maintain ditches and drains along subgrade to drain effectively at all times. Do not disturb the finished subgrade by traffic or other operation. Protect and maintain the finished subgrade in a satisfactory condition until ballast, subbase, base, or pavement is placed. Do not permit the storage or stockpiling of materials on the finished subgrade. Do not lay subbase, base course, ballast, or pavement until the subgrade has been checked and approved, and in no case place subbase, base, surfacing, pavement, or ballast on a muddy, spongy, or frozen subgrade.

3.12.2 Capillary Water Barrier

Place a capillary water barrier under concrete floor and area-way slabs grade directly on the subgrade and compact with a minimum of two passes of a hand-operated plate-type vibratory compactor.

3.12.3 Grading Around Structures

Construct areas within 5 feet outside of each building and structure line true-to-grade, shape to drain, and maintain free of trash and debris until final inspection has been completed and the work has been accepted.

3.13 PLACING TOPSOIL

On areas to receive topsoil, prepare the compacted subgrade soil to a 2 inches depth for bonding of topsoil with subsoil. Spread topsoil evenly to a thickness of 100 inch and grade to the elevations and slopes shown. Do not spread topsoil when frozen or excessively wet or dry. Obtain material required for topsoil in excess of that produced by excavation within the grading limits from areas indicated.

3.14 TESTING

Perform testing by a Corps validated commercial testing laboratory or the Contractor's validated testing facility. Submit qualifications of the Corps validated commercial testing laboratory or the Contractor's validated testing facilities. If the Contractor elects to establish testing facilities, do not permit work requiring testing until the Contractor's facilities have been inspected, Corps validated and approved by the Contracting Officer.

a. Determine field in-place density in accordance with ASTM D1556/D1556M . When test results indicate, as determined by the Contracting Officer, that compaction is not as specified, remove the material, replace and recompact to meet specification requirements.

c. Perform tests on recompacted areas to determine conformance with specification requirements. Appoint a registered professional civil engineer to certify inspections and test results. These certifications shall state that the tests and observations were performed by or under the direct supervision of the engineer and that the results are representative of the materials or conditions being certified by the tests. The following number of tests, if performed at the appropriate time, will be the minimum acceptable for each type operation.

3.14.1 Fill and Backfill Material Gradation

One test per 180 cubic yards stockpiled or in-place source material. Determine gradation of fill and backfill material in accordance with ASTM C136/C136M .

3.14.2 In-Place Densities

a. One test per 100 square feet, or fraction thereof, of each lift of fill or backfill areas compacted by other than hand-operated machines.

3.14.3 Check Tests on In-Place Densities

If ASTM D6938 is used, check in-place densities by ASTM D1556/D1556M as follows:

a. One check test per lift for each 100 square feet, or fraction thereof, of each lift of fill or backfill compacted by other than hand-operated machines.

b. One check test per lift for each 20 square feet, of fill or backfill areas compacted by hand-operated machines.

c. One check test per lift for each 50 linear feet, or fraction thereof, of embankment or backfill for roads .

3.14.4 Moisture Contents

In the stockpile, excavation, or borrow areas, perform a minimum of two tests per day per type of material or source of material being placed during stable weather conditions. During unstable weather, perform tests as dictated by local conditions and approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.14.5 Optimum Moisture and Laboratory Maximum Density

Perform tests for each type material or source of material including borrow material to determine the optimum moisture and laboratory maximum density values. One representative test per 180 cubic yards of fill and backfill, or when any change in material occurs which may affect the optimum moisture content or laboratory maximum density.

3.14.6 Tolerance Tests for Subgrades

Perform continuous checks on the degree of finish specified in paragraph SUBGRADE PREPARATION during construction of the subgrades.

3.14.7 Displacement of Sewers

After other required tests have been performed and the trench backfill compacted to 0.30, feet above the top of the pipe , inspect the pipe to determine whether significant displacement has occurred. Conduct this inspection in the presence of the Contracting Officer. Inspect pipe sizes larger than 36 inches, while inspecting smaller diameter pipe by shining a light or laser between manholes or manhole locations, or by the use of television cameras passed through the pipe. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the interior of the pipe shows poor alignment or any other defects that would cause improper functioning of the system, replace or repair the defects as directed at no additional cost to the Government.

3.15 DISPOSITION OF SURPLUS MATERIAL

Surplus material and excavated unsatisfactory material not required or suitable for filling or backfilling, and brush, refuse, stumps, roots, and timber shall be removed from Government property and properly disposed of in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 32 16 19

CONCRETE CURBS, GUTTERS AND SIDEWALKS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 UNIT PRICES

1.1.1 Measurement

1.1.1.1 Sidewalks

The quantities of sidewalks to be paid for will be the number of square yards of each depth of sidewalk constructed as indicated.

1.1.1.2 Curbs and Gutters

The quantities of curbs and gutters to be paid for will be the number of linear feet of each cross section constructed as indicated, measured along the face of the curb at the gutter line.

1.1.2 Payment

1.1.2.1 Sidewalks

Payment of the quantities of sidewalks measured as specified will be at the Contract unit price per square yard of the thickness specified.

1.1.2.2 Curbs and Gutters

Payment of the quantities of curbs and gutters measured as specified will be at the Contract unit price per linear foot of each cross section.

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)

AASHTO M 182	(2005; R 2017) Standard Specification for Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenaf and Cotton Mats

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A615/A615M	(2020) Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A1064/A1064M	(2017) Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete

ASTM C31/C31M	(2019a) Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C143/C143M	(2020) Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete
ASTM C171	(2020) Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete
ASTM C172/C172M	(2017) Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C173/C173M	(2016) Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
ASTM C231/C231M	(2017a) Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C309	(2011) Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete
ASTM C920	(2018) Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
ASTM D1751	(2004; E 2013; R 2013) Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
ASTM D1752	(2018) Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber, Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction
ASTM D5893/D5893M	(2016) Standard Specification for Cold Applied, Single Component, Chemically Curing Silicone Joint Sealant for Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL (ICC)

ICC A117.1 COMM	(2017) Standard And Commentary Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-03 Product Data

Concrete

Biodegradable Form Release Agent]

SD-06 Test Reports

Field Quality Control

1.4 EQUIPMENT, TOOLS, AND MACHINES

1.4.1 General Requirements

Plant, equipment, machines, and tools used in the work will be subject to approval and must be maintained in a satisfactory working condition at all times. Use equipment capable of producing the required product, meeting grade controls, thickness control and smoothness requirements as specified. Discontinue using equipment that produces unsatisfactory results. Allow the Contracting Officer access at all times to the plant and equipment to ensure proper operation and compliance with specifications.

1.4.2 Slip Form Equipment

Slip form paver or curb forming machines, will be approved based on trial use on the job and must be self-propelled, automatically controlled, crawler mounted, and capable of spreading, consolidating, and shaping the plastic concrete to the desired cross section in one pass.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

1.5.1 Placing During Warm Weather

The temperature of the concrete as placed must not exceed 85 degrees F except where an approved retarder is used. Cool the mixing water and aggregates as necessary to maintain a satisfactory placing temperature. The placing temperature must not exceed 95 degrees F at any time.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE

Provide concrete conforming to the applicable requirements of Section 03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE except as otherwise specified. Concrete must have a minimum compressive strength of 3500 psi at 28 days. Size of aggregate must not exceed 1-1/2 inches. Submit copies of certified delivery tickets for all concrete used in the construction.

2.1.1 Air Content

Use concrete mixtures that have an air content by volume of concrete of 5 to 7 percent, based on measurements made immediately after discharge from the mixer.

2.1.2 Slump

Use concrete with a slump of 3 inches plus or minus 1 inch for hand placed concrete or 1 inch plus or minus 1/2 inch for slipformed concrete as determined in accordance with ASTM C143/C143M.

2.1.3 Reinforcement Steel

Use reinforcement bars conforming to ASTM A615/A615M. Use wire mesh reinforcement conforming to ASTM A1064/A1064M.

2.2 CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS

2.2.1 Impervious Sheet Materials

Use impervious sheet materials conforming to ASTM C171, type optional, except that polyethylene film, if used, must be white opaque.

2.2.2 Burlap

Use burlap conforming to AASHTO M 182.

2.2.3 White Pigmented Membrane-Forming Curing Compound

Use white pigmented membrane-forming curing compound conforming to ASTM C309, Type 2.

2.3 CONCRETE PROTECTION MATERIALS

Use concrete protection materials consisting of a linseed oil mixture of equal parts, by volume, of linseed oil and either mineral spirits, naphtha, or turpentine. At the option of the Contractor, commercially prepared linseed oil mixtures, formulated specifically for application to concrete to provide protection against the action of deicing chemicals may be used, except that emulsified mixtures are not acceptable.

2.4 JOINT FILLER STRIPS

2.4.1 Contraction Joint Filler for Curb and Gutter

Use hard-pressed fiberboard contraction joint filler for curb and gutter.

2.4.2 Expansion Joint Filler, Premolded

Onless otherwise indicated, use 1/2 inch thick premolded expansion joint filler conforming to ASTM D1751 or ASTM D1752.

2.5 JOINT SEALANTS

Use cold-applied joint sealant conforming to ASTM C920 or ASTM D5893/D5893M.

2.6 FORM WORK

Design and construct form work to ensure that the finished concrete will conform accurately to the indicated dimensions, lines, and elevations, and within the tolerances specified. Use wood or steel forms that are straight and of sufficient strength to resist springing during depositing and consolidating concrete.

2.6.1 Wood Forms

Use forms that are surfaced plank, 2 inches nominal thickness, straight and free from warp, twist, loose knots, splits or other defects. Use forms with a nominal length of 10 feet. Radius bends may be formed with

3/4 inch boards, laminated to the required thickness.

2.6.2 Steel Forms

Use channel-formed sections with a flat top surface and welded braces at each end and at not less than two intermediate points. Use forms with interlocking and self-aligning ends. Provide flexible forms for radius forming, corner forms, form spreaders, and fillers as needed. Use forms with a nominal length of 10 feet and that have a minimum of 3 welded stake pockets per form. Use stake pins consisting of solid steel rods with chamfered heads and pointed tips designed for use with steel forms.

2.6.3 Sidewalk Forms

Use sidewalk forms that are of a height equal to the full depth of the finished sidewalk.

2.6.4 Curb and Gutter Forms

Use curb and gutter outside forms that have a height equal to the full depth of the curb or gutter. Use rigid forms for curb returns, except that benders or thin plank forms may be used for curb or curb returns with a radius of 10 feet or more, where grade changes occur in the return, or where the central angle is such that a rigid form with a central angle of 90 degrees cannot be used. Back forms for curb returns may be made of 1-1/2 inch benders, for the full height of the curb, cleated together. In lieu of inside forms for curbs, a curb "mule" may be used for forming and finishing this surface, provided the results are approved.

2.6.5 Biodegradable Form Release Agent

Use form release agent that is colorless and biodegradableand that is composed of at least 87 percent biobased material. Provide product that does not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and does not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces. Provide form release agent that does not contain diesel fuel, petroleum-based lubricating oils, waxes, or kerosene.

2.7 Detectable Warning System

Detectable Warning Systems shown on the Contract plans are to meet requirements of ICC A117.1 COMM - Section 705.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

Construct subgrade to the specified grade and cross section prior to concrete placement.

3.1.1 Sidewalk Subgrade

Place and compact the subgrade in accordance with Section 31 00 00 EARTHWORK . Test the subgrade for grade and cross section with a template extending the full width of the sidewalk and supported between side forms.

3.1.2 Curb and Gutter Subgrade

Place and compact the subgrade in accordance with Section 31 00 00

EARTHWORK . Test the subgrade for grade and cross section by means of a template extending the full width of the curb and gutter. Use subgrade materials equal in bearing quality to the subgrade under the adjacent pavement.

3.1.3 Maintenance of Subgrade

Maintain subgrade in a smooth, compacted condition in conformity with the required section and established grade until the concrete is placed. The subgrade must be in a moist condition when concrete is placed. Prepare and protect subgrade so that it is free from frost when the concrete is deposited.

3.2 FORM SETTING

Set forms to the indicated alignment, grade and dimensions. Hold forms rigidly in place by a minimum of 3 stakes per form placed at intervals not to exceed 4 feet. Use additional stakes and braces at corners, deep sections, and radius bends, as required. Use clamps, spreaders, and braces where required to ensure rigidity in the forms. Remove forms in a manner that will not injure the concrete. Do not use bars or heavy tools against the concrete when removing the forms. Promptly and satisfactorily repair concrete found to be defective after form removal. Clean forms and coat with form oil or biodegradable form release agent each time before concrete is placed. Wood forms may, instead, be thoroughly wetted with water before concrete is placed, except that with probable freezing temperatures, oiling is mandatory.

3.2.1 Sidewalks

Set forms for sidewalks with the upper edge true to line and grade with an allowable tolerance of 1/8 inch in any 10 foot long section. After forms are set, grade and alignment must be checked with a 10 foot straightedge. Sidewalks must have a transverse slope of 1/4 inch per foot Do not remove side forms less than 12 hours after finishing has been completed.

3.2.2 Curbs and Gutters

Remove forms used along the front of the curb not less than 2 hours nor more than 6 hours after the concrete has been placed. Do not remove forms used along the back of curb until the face and top of the curb have been finished, as specified for concrete finishing. Do not remove gutter forms while the concrete is sufficiently plastic to slump in any direction.

3.3 SIDEWALK CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND FINISHING

3.3.1 Formed Sidewalks

Place concrete in the forms in one layer. When consolidated and finished, the sidewalks must be of the thickness indicated. Use a strike-off guided by side forms after concrete has been placed in the forms to bring the surface to proper section to be compacted. Consolidate concrete by tamping and spading or with an approved vibrator. Finish the surface to grade with a strike off.

3.3.2 Concrete Finishing

After straightedging, when most of the water sheen has disappeared, and just before the concrete hardens, finish the surface with a wood or

magnesium float or darby to a smooth and uniformly fine granular or sandy texture free of waves, irregularities, or tool marks. Produce a scored surface by brooming with a fiber-bristle brush in a direction transverse to that of the traffic, followed by edging.

3.3.3 Edge and Joint Finishing

Finish all slab edges, including those at formed joints, with an edger having a radius of 1/8 inch. Edge transverse joints before brooming. Eliminate the flat surface left by the surface face of the edger with brooming. Clean and solidly fill corners and edges which have crumbled and areas which lack sufficient mortar for proper finishing with a properly proportioned mortar mixture and then finish.

3.3.4 Surface and Thickness Tolerances

Finished surfaces must not vary more than 5/16 inch from the testing edge of a 10-foot straightedge. Permissible deficiency in section thickness will be up to 1/4 inch.

3.4 CURB AND GUTTER CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND FINISHING

3.4.1 Formed Curb and Gutter

Place concrete to the required section in a single lift. Consolidate concrete using approved mechanical vibrators. Curve shaped gutters must be finished with a standard curb "mule".

3.4.2 Curb and Gutter Finishing

Approved slipformed curb and gutter machines may be used in lieu of hand placement.

3.4.3 Concrete Finishing

Float and finish exposed surfaces with a smooth wood float until true to grade and section and uniform in texture. Brush floated surfaces with a fine-hair brush using longitudinal strokes. Round the edges of the gutter and top of the curb with an edging tool to a radius of 1/2 inch. Immediately after removing the front curb form, rub the face of the curb with a wood or concrete rubbing block and water until blemishes, form marks, and tool marks have been removed. Brush the front curb surface, while still wet, in the same manner as the gutter and curb top. Finish the top surface of gutter and entrance to grade with a wood float.

3.4.4 Joint Finishing

Finish curb edges at formed joints as indicated.

3.4.5 Surface and Thickness Tolerances

Finished surfaces must not vary more than 1/4 inch from the testing edge of a 10-foot straightedge. Permissible deficiency in section thickness will be up to 1/4 inch.

3.5 SIDEWALK JOINTS

Construct sidewalk joints to divide the surface into rectangular areas. Space transverse contraction joints at a distance equal to the sidewalk

width or 5 feet on centers, whichever is less, and continuous across the slab. Construct longitudinal contraction joints along the centerline of all sidewalks 10 feet or more in width. Construct transverse expansion joints at sidewalk returns and opposite expansion joints in adjoining curbs. Where the sidewalk is not in contact with the curb, install transverse expansion joints as indicated. Form expansion joints around structures and features which project through or into the sidewalk pavement, using joint filler of the type, thickness, and width indicated. Expansion joints are not required between sidewalks and curb that abut the sidewalk longitudinally.

3.5.1 Sidewalk Contraction Joints

Form contraction joints in the fresh concrete by cutting a groove in the top portion of the slab to a depth of at least one-fourth of the sidewalk slab thickness. Unless otherwise approved or indicated, either use a jointer to cut the groove or saw a groove in the hardened concrete with a power-driven saw. Construct sawed joints by sawing a groove in the concrete with a 1/8 inch blade. Provide an ample supply of saw blades on the jobsite before concrete placement is started. Provide at least one standby sawing unit in good working order at the jobsite at all times during the sawing operations.

3.5.2 Sidewalk Expansion Joints

Form expansion joints using 1/2 inch joint filler strips. Joint filler in expansion joints surrounding structures and features within the sidewalk may consist of preformed filler material conforming to ASTM D1752 or building paper. Hold joint filler in place with steel pins or other devices to prevent warping of the filler during floating and finishing. Immediately after finishing operations are completed, round joint edges using an edging tool having a radius of 1/8 inch. Remove any concrete over the joint filler. At the end of the curing period, clean the top of expansion joints and fill with cold-applied joint sealant. Use joint sealant that is gray or stone in color. Thoroughly clean the joint opening before the sealing material is placed. Do not spill sealing material on exposed surfaces of the concrete. Apply joint sealing material only when the concrete at the joint is surface dry and atmospheric and concrete temperatures are above 50 degrees F. Immediately remove any excess material on exposed surfaces of the concrete and clean the concrete surfaces.

3.5.3 Reinforcement Steel Placement

Accurately and securely fasten reinforcement steel in place with suitable supports and ties before the concrete is placed.

3.6 CURB AND GUTTER JOINTS

Construct curb and gutter joints at right angles to the line of curb and gutter.

3.6.1 Contraction Joints

Construct contraction joints directly opposite contraction joints in abutting portland cement concrete pavements and spaced so that monolithic sections between curb returns will not be less than 5 feet nor greater than 15 feet in length.

a. Construct contraction joints (except for slip forming) by means of 1/8 inch thick separators and of a section conforming to the cross section of the curb and gutter. Remove separators as soon as practicable after concrete has set sufficiently to preserve the width and shape of the joint and prior to finishing.

b. When slip forming is used, cut the contraction joints in the top portion of the gutter/curb hardened concrete in a continuous cut across the curb and gutter, using a power-driven saw. Cut the contraction joint to a depth of at least one-fourth of the gutter/curb depth using a 1/8 inch saw blade.

3.6.2 Expansion Joints

Form expansion joints by means of preformed expansion joint filler material cut and shaped to the cross section of curb and gutter. Construct expansion joints in curb and gutter directly opposite expansion joints of abutting portland cement concrete pavement using the same type and thickness of joints as joints in the pavement. Where curb and gutter do not abut portland cement concrete pavement, provide expansion joints at least 1/2 inch in width at intervals not less than 30 feet nor greater than 120 feet. Seal expansion joints immediately following curing of the concrete or as soon thereafter as weather conditions permit. Seal expansion joints and the top 1 inch depth of curb and gutter contraction-joints with joint sealant. Thoroughly clean the joint opening before the sealing material is placed. Do not spill sealing material on exposed surfaces of the concrete. Concrete at the joint must be surface dry and atmospheric and concrete temperatures must be above 50 degrees F at the time of application of joint sealing material. Immediately remove excess material on exposed surfaces of the concrete and clean concrete surfaces.

3.7 CURING AND PROTECTION

3.7.1 General Requirements

Protect concrete against loss of moisture and rapid temperature changes for at least 7 days from the beginning of the curing operation. Protect unhardened concrete from rain and flowing water. All equipment needed for adequate curing and protection of the concrete must be on hand and ready for use before actual concrete placement begins. Protect concrete as necessary to prevent cracking of the pavement due to temperature changes during the curing period.

3.7.1.1 Mat Method

Cover the entire exposed surface with two or more layers of burlap. Overlap mats at least 6 inches. Thoroughly wet the mat with water prior to placing on concrete surface and keep the mat continuously in a saturated condition and in intimate contact with concrete for not less than 7 days.

3.7.1.2 Impervious Sheeting Method

Wet the entire exposed surface with a fine spray of water and then cover with impervious sheeting material. Lay sheets directly on the concrete surface with the light-colored side up and overlapped 12 inches when a continuous sheet is not used. Use sheeting that is not less than 18-inches wider than the concrete surface to be cured. Secure sheeting using heavy

wood planks or a bank of moist earth placed along edges and laps in the sheets. Satisfactorily repair or replace sheets that are torn or otherwise damaged during curing. Sheeting must remain on the concrete surface to be cured for not less than 7 days.

3.7.1.3 Membrane Curing Method

Apply a uniform coating of white-pigmented membrane-curing compound to the entire exposed surface of the concrete as soon after finishing as the free water has disappeared from the finished surface. Coat formed surfaces immediately after the forms are removed and in no case longer than 1 hour after the removal of forms. Do not allow concrete surface to dry before application of the membrane. If drying has occurred, moisten the surface of the concrete with a fine spray of water and apply the curing compound as soon as the free water disappears. Apply curing compound in two coats by hand-operated pressure sprayers at a coverage of approximately 200 square feet/gallon for the total of both coats. Apply the second coat in a direction approximately at right angles to the direction of application of the first coat. The compound must form a uniform, continuous, coherent film that will not check, crack, or peel and must be free from pinholes or other imperfections. If pinholes, abrasion, or other discontinuities exist, apply an additional coat to the affected areas within 30 minutes. Respray concrete surfaces that are subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after the curing compound has been applied by the method and at the coverage specified above. Respray areas where the curing compound is damaged by subsequent construction operations within the curing period. Take precautions necessary to ensure that the concrete is properly cured at sawed joints, and that no curing compound enters the joints. Tightly seal the top of the joint opening and the joint groove at exposed edges before the concrete in the region of the joint is resprayed with curing compound. Use a method used for sealing the joint groove that prevents loss of moisture from the joint during the entire specified curing period. Provide approved standby facilities for curing concrete pavement at a location accessible to the jobsite for use in the event of mechanical failure of the spraying equipment or other conditions that might prevent correct application of the membrane-curing compound at the proper time. Adequately protect concrete surfaces to which membrane-curing compounds have been applied during the entire curing period from pedestrian and vehicular traffic, except as required for joint-sawing operations and surface tests, and from other possible damage to the continuity of the membrane.

3.7.2 Backfilling

After curing, remove debris and backfill, grade, and compact the area adjoining the concrete to conform to the surrounding area in accordance with lines and grades indicated.

3.7.3 Protection

Protect completed concrete from damage until accepted. Repair damaged concrete and clean concrete discolored during construction. Remove and reconstruct concrete that is damaged for the entire length between regularly scheduled joints. Refinishing the damaged portion will not be acceptable. Dispose of removed material as directed.

3.7.4 Protective Coating

Apply a protective coating of linseed oil mixture to the exposed-to-view

concrete surface after the curing period, if concrete will be exposed to de-icing chemicals within 6 weeks after placement. Moist cure concrete to receive a protective coating.

3.7.4.1 Application

Complete curing and backfilling operation prior to applying two coats of protective coating. Concrete must be surface dry and clean before each application. Spray apply at a rate of not more than 50 square yards/gallon for first application and not more than 70 square yards/gallon for second application, except that the number of applications and coverage for each application for commercially prepared mixture must be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Protect coated surfaces from vehicular and pedestrian traffic until dry.

3.7.4.2 Precautions

Do not heat protective coating by direct application of flame or electrical heaters and protect the coating from exposure to open flame, sparks, and fire adjacent to open containers or applicators. Do not apply material at ambient or material temperatures lower than 50 degrees F.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Submit copies of all test reports within 24 hours of completion of the test.

3.8.1 General Requirements

Perform the inspection and tests described and meet the specified requirements for inspection details and frequency of testing. Based upon the results of these inspections and tests, take the action and submit reports as required below, and additional tests to ensure that the requirements of these specifications are met.

3.8.2 Concrete Testing

3.8.2.1 Strength Testing

Take concrete samples in accordance with ASTM C172/C172M not less than once a day nor less than once for every 250 cubic yards of concrete placed. Mold cylinders in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M for strength testing by an approved laboratory. Each strength test result must be the average of 2 test cylinders from the same concrete sample tested at 28 days, unless otherwise specified or approved. Concrete specified on the basis of compressive strength will be considered satisfactory if the averages of all sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed the specified strength, and no individual strength test result falls below the specified strength by more than 500 psi.

3.8.2.2 Air Content

Determine air content in accordance with ASTM C173/C173M or ASTM C231/C231M. Use ASTM C231/C231M with concretes and mortars made with relatively dense natural aggregates. Make two tests for air content on randomly selected batches of each class of concrete placed during each shift. Make additional tests when excessive variation in concrete workability is reported by the placing foreman or the Government inspector. Notify the placing forman if results are out of tolerance. The placing foreman must

take appropriate action to have the air content corrected at the plant. Additional tests for air content will be performed on each truckload of material until such time as the air content is within the tolerance specified.

3.8.2.3 Slump Test

Perform two slump tests on randomly selected batches of each class of concrete for every 250 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of concrete placed during each shift. Perform additional tests when excessive variation in the workability of the concrete is noted or when excessive crumbling or slumping is noted along the edges of slip-formed concrete.

3.8.3 Thickness Evaluation

Determine the anticipated thickness of the concrete prior to placement by passing a template through the formed section or by measuring the depth of opening of the extrusion template of the curb forming machine. If a slip form paver is used for sidewalk placement, construct the subgrade true to grade prior to concrete placement. The thickness will be determined by measuring each edge of the completed slab.

3.8.4 Surface Evaluation

Provide finished surfaces for each category of the completed work that are uniform in color and free of blemishes and form or tool marks.

3.9 SURFACE DEFICIENCIES AND CORRECTIONS

3.9.1 Thickness Deficiency

When measurements indicate that the completed concrete section is deficient in thickness by more than 1/4 inch the deficient section will be removed, between regularly scheduled joints, and replaced.

3.9.2 High Areas

In areas not meeting surface smoothness and plan grade requirements, reduce high areas either by rubbing the freshly finished concrete with carborundum brick and water when the concrete is less than 36 hours old or by grinding the hardened concrete with an approved surface grinding machine after the concrete is 36 hours old or more. The area corrected by grinding the surface of the hardened concrete must not exceed 5 percent of the area of any integral slab, and the depth of grinding must not exceed 1/4 inch. Remove and replace pavement areas requiring grade or surface smoothness corrections in excess of the limits specified.

3.9.3 Appearance

Exposed surfaces of the finished work will be inspected by the Contracting Officer and deficiencies in appearance will be identified. Remove and replace areas which exhibit excessive cracking, discoloration, form marks, or tool marks or which are otherwise inconsistent with the overall appearances of the work.

3.10 DETECTABLE WARNING SYSTEM

Install Detectable Warning Systems required by Contract plans in accordance with ICC A117.1 COMM, Section 705, and by manufacturers'

installation instructions.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 32 31 13

CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM A90/A90M	(2013; R 2018) Standard Test Method for Weight Mass of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
ASTM A116	(2011) Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric
ASTM A153/A153M	(2016a) Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A702	(2013) Standard Specification for Steel Fence Posts and Assemblies, Hot Wrought
ASTM A780/A780M	(2020) Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM C94/C94M	(2020) Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM F567	(2014a) Standard Practice for Installation of Chain Link Fence
ASTM F626	(2014) Standard Specification for Fence Fittings
ASTM F883	(2013) Padlocks
ASTM F1043	(2018) Standard Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings on Steel Industrial Fence Framework
ASTM F1083	(2018) Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Hot-Dipped Zinc Coated (Galvanized) Welded, for Fence Structures

U.S. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (GSA)

FS RR-F-191/3	(Rev E; Am 1) Fencing, Wire and Post, Metal (Chain-Link Fence Posts, Top Rails and Braces)

FS RR-F-191/4 (Rev F) Fencing, Wire and Post, Metal (Chain-Link Fence Accessories)

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" or "S" classification. Submittals not having a "G" or "S" classification are for information only. When used, a code following the "G" classification identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

Fence Assembly; G

Location of Gate, Corner, End, and Pull Posts; G

Gate Assembly; G

SD-03 Product Data

Fence Assembly; G

Gate Assembly; G

Gate Hardware and Accessories; G

Zinc Coating; G

Fabric; G

Stretcher Bars; G

Concrete; G

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

1.3.1 Certificates of Compliance

Submit certificates of compliance in accordance with the applicable reference standards and descriptions of this section for the following:

a. Zinc coating

b. PVC coating

c. Aluminum alloy coating

d. Fabric

e. Stretcher bars

f. Gate hardware and accessories

g. Concrete

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

Deliver materials to site in an undamaged condition. Store materials off the ground to provide protection against oxidation caused by ground contact.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Provide fencing materials conforming to the requirements of ASTM A116, ASTM A702, ASTM F626.

Submit reports of listing chain-link fencing and accessories regarding weight in ounces for zinc coating.

Submit manufacturer's catalog data for complete fence assembly, gate assembly, hardware assembly and accessories.

2.2 COMPONENTS

2.2.1 Fabric

Provide fabric consisting of No. 9-gage wires woven into a 2-1/4 inch diamond mesh, with dimensions of fabric and wire conforming to ASTM A116, with 1.20 ounces per square foot zinc galvanizing.

Provide one-piece fabric widths for fence heights up to 12 feet.

2.2.1.1 Top and Bottom Selvages

Provide knuckled selvages at top and bottom for fabric with 2 inch mesh and up to 60 inches high, and if over 60 inches high, provide twisted and barbed top selvage and knuckled bottom selvage.

Knuckle top and bottom selvages for 1-3/4 inch and 1 inch mesh fabric.

2.2.2 Line Posts

Minimum acceptable line posts are as specified on plans

2.2.3 End, Corner, and Pull Posts

Provide minimally acceptable end, corner, and pull posts as follows:

Up to 6 feet high:

Grade A: 2.375 inch O.D. pipe weighing 3.65 pounds per linear foot.

Grade B: 2.375 inch O.D. pipe weighing 3.12 pounds per linear foot.

Over 6 feet high:

Grade A: 2.875 inch O.D. pipe weighing 5.79 pounds per linear foot.

Grade B: 2.875 inch O.D. pipe weighing 4.64 pounds per linear foot.

2.2.4 Sleeves

Provide sleeves for setting into concrete construction of the same material as post sections, sized 1 inch greater than the diameter or dimension of the post. Weld flat plates to each sleeve base to provide anchorage and prevent intrusion of concrete.

2.2.5 Top Rail

Provide top rails as specified on plans. Provide expansion couplings 6 inches long at each joint in top rails.

2.2.6 Center Rails Between Line Posts

For fencing over 6-feet high, provide pipe center railsas specified on plans.

2.2.7 Post-Brace Assembly

Provide bracing as shown on plans and 3/8 inch adjustable truss rods and turnbuckles.

2.2.8 Stretcher Bars

Provide bars that have one-piece lengths equal to the full height of the fabric with a minimum cross section of 3/16 by 3/4 inch, in accordance with ASTM F626.

2.2.9 Stretcher Bar Bands

Provide bar bands for securing stretcher bars to posts that are steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron spaced not over 15 inches on center. Bands may also be used in conjunction with special fittings for securing rails to posts. Provide bands with projecting edges chamfered or eased.

2.2.10 Post Tops

Provide tops that are steel, wrought iron, or malleable iron designed as a weathertight closure cap. Provide one cap for each post, unless equal protection is provided by a combination post-cap and wire supporting arm. Provide caps with an opening to permit through passage of the top rail.

2.2.11 Gate Posts

Provide a gate post for supporting each gate leaf as shown on plans

]2.2.12 Gates

Provide gate frame assembly that is welded or assembled with special malleable or pressed-steel fittings and rivets to provide rigid connections. Install fabric with stretcher bars at vertical edges; stretcher bars may also be used at top and bottom edges. Attach stretcher bars and fabric to gate frames on all sides at intervals not exceeding 15 inches. Attach hardware with rivets or by other means which provides equal security against breakage or removal.

Provide diagonal cross-bracing, consisting of 3/8 inch diameter adjustable-length truss rods on welded gate frames, where necessary to obtain frame rigidity without sag or twist. Provide nonwelded gate frames with diagonal bracing.

2.2.13 Gate Hardware and Accessories

Provide gate hardware and accessories that conforms to ASTM A116 and ASTM F626, and be as specified:

Provide pressed steel hinges to suit gate size, non-lift-off type, offset to permit 180-degree opening.

Provide latch that permits operation from either side of the gate, with a padlock eye provided as an integral part of the latch.

Provide stops and holders of malleable iron for vehicular gates. Provide stops that automatically engage the gate and hold it in the open position until manually released.

Provide double gates with a cane bolt and ground-set keeper, with latch or locking device and padlock eye designed as an integral part.

2.2.14 Miscellaneous Hardware

Provide miscellaneous hot-dip galvanized hardware as required.

2.2.15 Wire Ties

Provide10-gage galvanized steel wire for tying fabric to line posts,spaced 12 inches on center. For tying fabric to rails and braces, space wire ties 24 inches on center. For tying fabric to tension wire, space 0.105-inch hog rings 24 inches on center.

Manufacturer's standard procedure will be accepted if of equal strength and durability.

FS RR-F-191/4. Provide wire ties constructed of the same material as the fencing fabric.

2.2.16 Padlocks

Provide padlocks conforming to ASTM F883, with chain.

2.3 MATERIALS

2.3.1 Zinc Coating

Provide hot-dip galvanized (after fabrication) ferrous-metal components and accessories, except as otherwise specified.

Provide zinc coating of weight not less than 1.94 ounces per square foot, as determined from the average result of two specimens, when tested in accordance with ASTM A90/A90M.

Provide zinc coating conforming to the requirements of the following:

a. Pipe: FS RR-F-191/3 Class 1 Grade A in accordance with ASTM F1083 .

b. Hardware and accessories: ASTM A153/A153M, Table 1

c. Surface: ASTM F1043

d. External: Type B-B surface zinc with organic coating, 0.97 ounce per square foot minimum thickness of acrylated polymer.

e. Internal: Surface zinc coating of 0.97 ounce per square foot minimum.

Provide galvanizing repair material that is cold-applied zinc-rich coating conforming to ASTM A780/A780M.

2.3.2 Tension Wire

Provide galvanized, coiled spring wire, No. 7-gage. Provide zinc coating that weighs not less than 1.2 ounces per square foot.

2.3.3 Concrete

Provide concrete conforming to ASTM C94/C94M, and obtaining a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3,000 psi.

2.3.4 Grout

Provide grout of proportions one part portland cement to three parts clean, well-graded sand and a minimum amount of water to produce a workable mix.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Submit manufacturer's erection/installation drawings and instructions that detail proper assembly and materials in the design for fence, gate, hardware and accessories.

Provide complete installation conforming to ASTM F567.

3.1 PREPARATION

Ensure final grading and established elevations are complete prior to commencing fence installation.

3.1.1 Clearing and Grading

Clear fence line of trees, brush, and other obstacles to install fencing for a distance of 5 feet inside; and 5 feet outside the fence. Establish a graded, compacted fence line prior to fencing installation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

3.2.1 Fence Installation

Install fence on prepared surfaces to line and grade indicated. Secure fastening and hinge hardware in place to fence framework by peening or welding. Allow for proper operation of components. Coat peened or welded areas with a repair coating matching original coating. Install fence in accordance with fence manufacturer's written installation instructions except as modified herein.

3.2.1.1 Post Spacing

Provide line posts spaced equidistantly apart, not exceeding 10 feet on center. Provide gate posts spaced as necessary for size of gate openings. Do not exceed 500 feet on straight runs between braced posts. Provide corner or pull posts, with bracing in both directions, for changes in direction of 15 degrees or more, or for abrupt changes in grade. Submit drawings showing location of gate, corner, end, and pull posts.

3.2.2 Excavation

Provide excavations for post footings which are drilled holes in virgin or compacted soil, of minimum sizes as indicated.

Space footings for line posts 10 feet on center maximum and at closer intervals when indicated, with bottoms of the holes approximately 3 inches below the bottoms of the posts. Set bottom of each post not less than 36 inches below finished grade when in firm, undisturbed soil. Set posts deeper, as required, in soft and problem soils and for heavy, lateral loads.

Uniformly spread soil from excavations adjacent to the fence line or on areas of Government property, as directed. When solid rock is encountered near the surface, drill into the rock at least 12 inches for line posts and at least 18 inches for end, pull, corner, and gate posts. Drill holes at least 1 inch greater in diameter than the largest dimension of the placed post.

If solid rock is below the soil overburden, drill to the full depth required except that penetration into rock need not exceed the minimum depths specified above.

3.2.3 Setting Posts

Remove loose and foreign materials from holes and moisten the soil prior to placing concrete.

Provide tops of footings that are trowel finished and sloped or domed to shed water away from posts. Set hold-open devices, sleeves, and other accessories in concrete.

Keep exposed concrete moist for at least 7 calendar days after placement or cured with a membrane curing material, as approved.

Grout all posts set into sleeved holes in concrete with an approved grouting material.

Maintain vertical alignment of posts in concrete construction until concrete has set.

3.2.3.1 Earth and Bedrock

Provide concrete bases of dimensions indicated on the manufactures installation drawings. Compact concrete to eliminate voids, and finish to a dome shape.

3.2.3.2 Bracing

Brace gate, corner, end, and pull posts to nearest post with a horizontal

brace used as a compression member, placed at least 12 inches below top of fence, and a diagonal tension rod .

a. Tolerances

Provide posts that are straight and plumb within a vertical tolerance of 1/4 inch after the fabric has been stretched. Provide fencing and gates that are true to line with no more than 1/2 inch deviation from the established centerline between line posts. Repair defects as directed.

3.2.4 Concrete Strength

Provide concrete that has attained at least 75 percent of its minimum 28-day compressive strength, but in no case sooner than 7 calendar days after placement, before rails, tension wire, or fabric are installed. Do not stretch fabric and wires or hang gates until the concrete has attained its full design strength.

Take samples and test concrete to determine strength as specified.

3.2.5 Top Rails

Provide top rails that run continuously through post caps or extension arms, bending to radius for curved runs. Provide expansion couplings as recommended by the fencing manufacturer.

3.2.6 Center Rails

Provide single piece center rails between posts set flush with posts on the fabric side, using special offset fittings where necessary.

3.2.7 Brace Assembly

Provide bracing assemblies at end and gate posts and at both sides of corner and pull posts, with the horizontal brace located at midheight of the fabric.

Install brace assemblies so posts are plumb when the diagonal rod is under proper tension.

Provide two complete brace assemblies at corner and pull posts where required for stiffness and as indicated.

3.2.8 Tension Wire Installation

Install tension wire by weaving them through the fabric and tying them to each post with not less than 7-gage galvanized wire or by securing the wire to the fabric with 10-gage ties or clips spaced 24 inches on center.

3.2.9 Fabric Installation

Provide fabric in single lengths between stretch bars with bottom barbs placed approximately 1-1/2 inches above the ground line. Pull fabric taut and tied to posts, rails, and tension wire with wire ties and bands.

Install fabric on the security side of fence, unless otherwise directed.

Ensure fabric remains under tension after the pulling force is released.

3.2.10 Stretcher Bar Installation

Thread stretcher bars through or clamped to fabric 4 inches on center and secured to posts with metal bands spaced 15 inches on center.

3.2.11 Gate Installation

Install gates plumb, level, and secure, with full opening without interference. Install ground set items in concrete for anchorage as recommended by the fence manufacturer. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and lubricated where necessary.

3.2.12 Tie Wires

Provide tie wires that are U-shaped to the pipe diameters to which attached. Twist ends of tie wires not less than two full turns and bent so as not to present a hazard.

3.2.13 Fasteners

Install nuts for tension bands and hardware on the side of the fence opposite the fabric side. Peen ends of bolts to prevent removal of nuts.

3.2.14 Zinc-Coating Repair

Clean and repair galvanized surfaces damaged by welding or abrasion, and cut ends of fabric, or other cut sections with specified galvanizing repair material applied in strict conformance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

3.2.15 Accessories Installation

3.2.15.1 Post Caps

Design post caps to accommodate top rail. Install post caps as recommended by the manufacturer.

3.2.15.2 Padlocks

Provide padlocks for gate openings and provide chains that are securely attached to gate or gate posts. Provide padlocks keyed alike, and provide two keys for each padlock.

3.3 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

Remove waste fencing materials and other debris from the work site.

Submit manufacturer's data indicating percentage of recycled material content in protective fence materials, including chain link fence, fabric, and gates to verify affirmative procurement compliance.

-- End of Section --